



LIBRARY

UNIVERSITY OF
CALIFORNIA

SAN DIEGO

THE CHARTULARIES
OF
BALMERINO AND LINDORES

NOW FIRST PRINTED FROM THE ORIGINAL MSS. IN THE
LIBRARY OF THE FACULTY OF ADVOCATES



EDINBURGH
PRINTED FOR THE ABBOTSFORD CLUB
MDCCCXLI

“ Quidy hef ye wappit down the Monasteriis, and principal policie of this Realme : and counselis the rentis thairof, iniustlie to be appropriat to wtheris ? Of the quhilkis Monasteriis euery ane be a godly reformatioun, besydes a cumpanie to waik on prayar, micht haif bene a college of godly leirning, to the support of puir studentis : and that to ye grete and necessar commoditie of this Realme : quhare now apperis schortlie to cum extreme ignorance, and thairby, be reiding of erroneous Inglis buikis but ferther knowlege, confusioun of all errouris.”—NINIAN WINZET, *Booke of Four Scoir Thre Questions*, art. 80.

AT the ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING of the ABBOTSFORD CLUB,
held on Monday the 1st February 1841.

“ The Secretary having placed at the disposal of the Club a Manuscript, made by him from the CHARTULARY OF BALMERINO, Mr DENNISTOUN moved, ‘ That the Meeting return their best thanks for this offer, and request that Mr TURNBULL will undertake to edit that Chartulary, and to print it at the expense of the Club.’ This was unanimously agreed to.”

AT a MEETING of COUNCIL of the ABBOTSFORD CLUB,
held on 14th May 1841,

“ The Secretary reported to the Council, that the ‘ CHARTULARY OF BALMERINO,’ (which, at the last Annual Meeting, was remitted to him as Editor, and ordered to the press,) was nearly ready ; and having suggested the propriety of uniting with it the ‘ BOOK OF LINDORES,’ which was of a similar extent, the Council approved of the suggestion, and desired the Secretary to have it transcribed, and to proceed with it immediately.”

Extracted from the Minutes of Council, by

W. B. D. D. TURNBULL, *Secretary.*

THE
ABBOTSFORD CLUB,
SEPTEMBER, M.DCCC.XLI.

President,

JOHN HOPE, ESQUIRE.

- Right Hon. The EARL OF ABERDEEN.
ADAM ANDERSON, Esquire.
DAVID BALFOUR, Esquire.
5 CHARLES BAXTER, Esquire.
ROBERT BELL, Esquire.
ROBERT BLACKWOOD, Esquire.
BINDON BLOOD, Esquire.
BERIAH BOTFIELD, Esquire, M.P.
10 JAMES BURN, Esquire.
Hon. HENRY COCKBURN, Lord Cockburn.
JOHN PAYNE COLLIER, Esquire.
THOMAS CONSTABLE, Esquire.
JAMES CROSSLEY, Esquire.
15 JAMES DENNISTOUN, Esquire.
JOHN DUNN, Esquire.
JOSEPH WALTER KING EYTON, Esquire.
Hon. JOHN HAY FORBES, Lord Medwyn.
JOHN BLACK GRACIE, Esquire.

- 20 DAVID IRVING, Esquire, LL.D.
 HON. JAMES IVORY, Lord Ivory.
 HON. FRANCIS JEFFREY, Lord Jeffrey.
 ALEXANDER JOHNSTON, Esquire.
 JAMES KINNEAR, Esquire.
- 25 GEORGE RITCHIE KINLOCH, Esquire.
 DAVID LAING, Esquire.
 HENRY LIDDELL, Esquire.
 WILLIAM HUGH LOGAN, Esquire.
 JAMES LUCAS, Esquire.
- 30 JOHN WHITEFOORD MACKENZIE, Esquire.
 HON. ALEXANDER MACONOCHE, Lord Meadowbank.
 JAMES MAIDMENT, Esquire.
 THEODORE MARTIN, Esquire.
 WILLIAM HENRY MILLER, Esquire.
- 35 Rev. JAMES MORTON, B.D.
 ROBERT NASMYTH, Esquire.
 EDWARD PIPER, Esquire.
 ROBERT PITCAIRN, Esquire.
 Right Hon. The EARL OF POWIS.
- 40 JOHN ROBERTSON, Esquire.
 ANDREW RUTHERFURD, Esquire, M.P.
 ERSKINE DOUGLAS SANDFORD, Esquire.
 ANDREW SHORTREDE, Esquire.
 JOHN SMITH, Esquire, LL.D.
- 45 EDWARD VERNON UTTERSON, Esquire.
 PATRICK WARNER, Esquire.
 Right Hon. Sir GEORGE WARRENDER, Bart.

Treasurer,

JAMES MACKNIGHT, Esquire.

Secretary,

49 WILLIAM B. D. D. TURNBULL, Esquire.



EDINBURGI: MDCCCXLI.

INTRODUCTION.

THE Abbey of Balmerino, dedicated to Our Lady and St Edward the Confessor, was founded by Alexander II. and his mother Queen Ermen-gard, widow of William the Lion,¹ in the year 1229.² The foundation charter by Alexander, is dated 3d February 1230-1, and induces an inference that her Majesty was then dead, although the Chronicle of Melrose,³ as well as Wyntown and Fordun,⁴ assign the year 1233 as the period of her demise. The Prior of Lochleven says,⁵

“ And þe yhere neyft foluand,
Ermygere, quhylum of Scotland
Qweyn, þe Kyng Willamys Wyf,
Deyd, and endyd had hyr lyf.
Of Balmwrynach in hyr day
Of Mwnkis feho fowndyt þe Abbay:
Ðare wes hyr body wyth honowre
Enteryd in halowyd fepulture.”

“ Anno Domini M.CC.XXIX. facta est abbatia Sancti Edwardi de Balmorinae a rege Alexandro et matre ejus; et missus est illuc conventus de Melros, cum domino Alano Abbate suo, in die sancte Lucie virginis,” (Dec. 13.)—*Chron. Mailros.* p. 141. *Bannatyne Club edition.*

² Boece is pleased to assign the honour to this monarch—“ King William foundit the Abbay of Balmernocht, bot it was dotat be Emengard, his wife.”—Book xiii. c. 10.

³ “ Anno Domini, M.CC.XXXIIJ. obiit bone memorie Ermergerdis regina Willelmi regis Scoocie, mater Alexandri regis, iij^o. idus Februarii (Feb. 11,) anno desponsacionis ejus xlvij^o, et sepulta est in abbacia sancti Edwardi de Balmorinae, quam ipsa fundaverat.”—p. 143.

⁴ Lib. ii. 59. edit. Goodal.

⁵ B. vii. c. ix. l. 355.

Whatever may have been the precise day of her death, Queen Ermen-gard lived long enough to prove a most generous benefactress to the abbey. She expended 1000 marks during her lifetime in the purchase of land, and left 200¹ more to be applied by her executors to a similar investment. (Vide Charters, Nos. 5 and 7.)

The abbey was supplied by a colony of monks of the Cistercian order from Melrose.² Their first abbot, as appears from the Chronicle of that abbey, was—

I. ALAN. He ruled over the convent five years and a few months. His demise is recorded in the Chronicle of Melrose,³ *sub* “Anno M.CC.XXXVI. dompnus Alanus primus abbas sancti Edwardi de Balmurinach obiit in vigilia apostolorum Petri et Pauli, (Jun. 28,) cui fuceffit dompnus Radulphus ejusdem domus cellerarius.”

II. His successor RALPH, the cellarer, had a longer sway, as according to the same Chronicle,⁴ he lived till 1251. “Anno Domini M.CC.LI. obiit Radulfus abbas de Sancto Edwardo, cui fuceffit Johannes, ejusdem domus monachus et quondam prior de May.”

III. JOHN, the third abbot, appears to have resigned office the year following his appointment thereto. “Anno Domini M.CC.LII. Johannes abbas de Sancto Edwardo fuo cellit officio, et dompnus Adam portarius de Melros ei fuceffit.”⁵

IV. The infirmities of age compelled ADAM to resign in 1260. “Anno

¹ Spotswood in his “Account of the Religious Houses,” states, that Queen Emergarde was buried in Balmerino, “ante magnum altare.” This is probable enough—and Spotswood may have seen the original deed wherein this event is narrated; but it does not appear from any document in the *Liber de Balmorinach*.

² See Note 1 on preceding page.

³ P. 147.

⁴ P. 178.

⁵ *Chron. Mailr.* p. 179.

Domini M.CC.LX. abbas A. de Balmurinach regimen, quod pro infirmitate diucius tenere non potuit, fucefflori suo, feilicet Ade ejufdem domi monacho, dereliquit.”¹

V. This ADAM, according to Fordun,² died in 1270. And we learn from the same authority that his successor was—

VI. WILLIAM DE PERISBI. When he died, or who was his successor, cannot now be traced. Possibly William de Perisbi was the abbot of Balmerino who attended Margaret, daughter of Alexander III. to Norway, when about to be married to Eric, king of that country, and who, on his voyage homeward was, with Bernard de Monte-alto, and many others, unfortunately drowned.³

VII. The next whom we find is WILLIAM, who swears fealty to Edward I. at Berwick, 28th August 1296.⁴

VIII. After William, no one occurs till HUGH, who witnesses a charter by Thomas Earl of Angus, ratified by David II. 10th March 1368.

IX. JOHN DE HAYLIS, who next appears, is the only one that makes any prominent figure in the pages of history. In 1408, (10 Henry IV.) we find the following letter of safe conduct granted to him on his return from France.

“ *Salvus conductus pro abbate Balmorenogh, e Francia redituro.*

R. p̄ bras fuas patentes p̄ idem tempus duratur’ (usq̄ primū diem Martii

¹ *Chron. Mailr.* p. 185.

² *Scotichronicon*, ed. Goodal, t. ii. p. 113. “Obiit Adam Abbas de Balmurynach; Et dominus Willielmus de Perisbi electus est.”

³ *Ibid.* ii. 125.

⁴ *Ragman Rolls*, p. 116.

p̄x futur') suscepit in falvū t̄ securū conductū suū ac in p̄tectōem tuitōem t̄ defensionem suas sp̄ales Joñem Hayles abbem de Balmorenogh in Scotia ext^a regnū Franc' p̄ regnū R̄ Angl' v̄fus ptes Scotie p̄ mare t̄ p̄ t̄ram ad voluntatem suam nna cum duodecim hōibz equitibz in comitiva sua necnon equis bonis t̄ h̄neliis suis quibuscunq; absq; aliqua pturbatōe live impetitōe R̄ aut alicujus altius de d̄to regno R̄ salvo t̄ secrete veniendo et t̄nseundo. Proviso semp̄ q̄d ip̄i t̄c. t̄c.

T. R. apud Westm^o xxv die Octobr^o. P̄ bill^o de priv^o fig^o.¹

On 26th April 1416, (4 Henry V.) another letter of safe conduct is granted to him, John Forester of Corstorfin, knight, and Walter de Ogilby, esquire, with forty horsemen, going to England as Commissioners to treat for the ransom of James I. King of Scotland.² On 16th September 1423, (2 Henry VI.) another letter of safe conduct is granted to him and other Commissioners, with fifty-four retainers going to London with reference to a similar transaction.³ Like letters are granted to him and others going to Durham, with a retinue of twenty attendants, 13th and 20th December same year.⁴ And on 9th June 1425, another safe conduct is issued in favour of him and other ambassadors from King James to the court of Rome, with fifty attendants.⁵ An indenture between him and Henry, Bishop of St Andrews, as to the administration of the sacraments in the chapel of St Ali,⁶ forms No. IV. of the Appendix to this volume.

X. John de Haylis seems to have been succeeded by RICHARD, who witnesses a protestation by the abbot and monastery of Melrose, against appearing in the king's court for the lands of Kinross, 8th May 1441.⁷

¹ *Rotuli Scotiæ*, vol. ii. 189.

² *Ibid.* ii. 217.

³ *Ibid.* 239.

⁴ *Ibid.* 244, 245.

⁵ *Ibid.* 253.

⁶ The chapel of St Ali seems to have been situated to the north of the manor house of Balmerino.—*Vide* Precept of Sasine by Abbot Robert in favour of Thomas Wilson, 2d May 1551, of four oxgates of land near the said manor house, in Nauchtan charter chest.

⁷ *Liber de Melros*, 565.

INTRODUCTION.

v

An agreement between him and Malcolm, Abbot of Arbroath, 25th July 1459, is printed in the Appendix, No. V.

XI. Nearly a century elapses ere we meet with ROBERT, who, with consent of the convent, grants various deeds connected with the lands of Cathillis to the Crichtons of Naughtan, from 1539¹ to 1555.² He was the

¹ Father Hay in his *Scotia Sacra* says, that “William Bell, Abbot of Balmerino, is witness in the Chartulary of Arbroath.” There is probably some mistake here, as I have in vain searched both registers for the fact.

² To the politeness of Charles Baxter, Esq., I am indebted for the inspection of several of the old muniments preserved in the Naughtan Charter Chest. I subjoin notes of a few of the deeds granted by Abbot Robert and two of the Commendators.

NAUGHTAN CHARTERS.

1. Robert, Abbot of Balmerino, and Convent grant to Peter Crichtoun of Naughtane, *miles*, in liferent, and to his son David Crichton, and his heirs whatsoever in fee.—“Omnes et singulas terras nostras de Cathillis; reservatis tamen nobis et suecessoribus nostris omnibus piscationibus sive piscariis, exceptis piscariis per dictum Petrum occupatis tenore confectionis prefentis precepti.”—Dated 21st January 1539.

2. The same Abbot Robert and Convent grant to the same parties, the said lands of Cathillis,—“Reservatis tamen omnibus piscationibus sive piscariis et omnibus aliis piscibus cum omnibus asiamenis a fluxu aque usque ad refluxum cum omnibus asiamenis pertinentibus et spectantibus ad dictas piscarias libero introitu et exitu.”—“Reddendo annuatim—Octo marcarum usualis monete regni scocie—unacum summa quatuor mercarum monete prediete ratione augmentationis extendē in toto ad summam duodecim mercarum,” at Whitsunday and Martinmas. “Necnon tres fectas ad tria placita capitalia baronie nostre de Balmurinach.”—Dated 16th October 1539.

3. Precept by the said Abbot Robert and Convent in favour of the foresaid David Crichton and Jonet Leslie, his spouse, and the heirs of their bodies, whom failing, to the heirs whatsoever of David, of all the fishings, “inter nigrum lapidem ad caput portus piscariarum de Cathillis ad orientem et a dicto portu ab orienti abhinc tendē linealiter ad occidentem ad Thornyflak et abhinc usque ad refluxum maris super Dreuas piscando seu prendendo non transgrediendo limites de *lie* Mawrag portibus ab una et altera jacentes infra dominium nostrum de Balmerinath.”—Dated 15th June 1546.

4. Instrument of Seisin of the lands of Cathillis by the same Abbot Robert to the same parties.—Dated 23d May 1552.

5. Precept of Clare Constat by John Commendator of Balmerinoth, in favour of William Crichton, for infefting him in the lands of Cathillis, as heir to David Crichton his brother, reserving the fishings.—Dated 25th June 1572.

last Abbot, and died in 1558. Bilhop Lesley briefly notices his death.—“Thar deceifed about the fame tyme, (August 1558,) the Abbot of Bamurinoche; quhilk was gevin to Maister Johne Haye.”¹

This John Hay, the first and last *Commendatory* Abbot of Balmerino, was Master of Requests to Queen Mary, and was probably a member of the family of Nauchtan.² How long he held the commendatorship, or who was his successor, does not immediately appear. In 1598, Sir James Elphinstone, Secretary of State to James I. had the lands of the abbey erected into a temporal lordship, in favour of him and his heirs male, by charter under the great seal,³ 20th February 1603-4, and thereby took his seat in parliament as Lord Balmerinoch. His chequered fate is familiar to all who are intimate with the history of their country.

The revenues of Balmerino in 1561, at the dissolution of the monasteries, were in money £704, 2s. 10½d,—in grain of different kinds, 43 chalders, 6 bolls, 3 firlots, and 1 peck—and 763 heads of poultry.⁴

The “*Liber de Balmorinach*,” from which the subsequent pages are printed, is a small octavo volume preserved in the Library of the Faculty of Advocates. It consists of twenty-six leaves of parchment, and is corroborated by a notandum in the handwriting of the early part of the 17th century:

6. Precept of Clare Constat by Henry Commendator of Balmerinoth, in favour of Alexander Crichton, of the lands of Cathills, as heir to his father William. Dated 10th January 1585.

7. Precept of Sasine by Henry Commendator of Balmurinoche of the fishings—“de Kilburnis et Helwieden (Holmden) in aqua de Taya,” in favour of Alexander Crichton as heir to David his uncle. Dated 10th January 1585.

¹ Lesley's *Hist. of Scotland*, p. 267.—*Bannatyne Club* edition.

² “Illustrations of the History of Scotland during the reign of Queen Mary,” printed for the *Maitland Club*, p. 117.

³ Reg. Mag. Sig. L. xliv, No. I.

⁴ *Grose's Antiquities of Scotland*, ii. 285.

“ *Sert Martij 1577. This Buke contenis twenty-six levis and one half leif.*”

The Colophon—in an autograph of much more recent date than the body of the manuscript, runs thus:—

“ Liber Sancte Marie de Balmorinach. Qui eum alienaverit fit ipse alienatus a regno Dei . Scriptum est hoc per fratrem Laurencium predicti loci. Anno Domini m°.cccc^{mo} fexto x°. Amen.”

This doubtless does not signify that the *chartulary* was penned by Brother Laurence, but that his was the anathema;—one which will be fully responded to by every good Christian. It is twice repeated on the fly leaves of the volume.

It is to be hoped that the eyes of Abbot Robert were closed in death before the destruction of that noble edifice over which he had so long presided. If not, the event probably accelerated his demise. Lesly informs us that it was pulled down by the Lords of the Congregation and their rabble-rout, on their way from St Andrews—where they commenced their outrages—about the end of August 1588. And most effectually did “the malevolent, maledicent, recalcitrating, ignorant Puritans” (as Kellett calls them¹) do their work! It is impossible even to allude to such diabolical occurrences coolly.

“ Rhubarb, O, for rhubarb,
To purge this choler!”²

The *Deformation* in Scotland is one of the most atrocious events recorded in the history of the last thousand years. The most devoted son

¹ *Tricœnium Christi in Nocte Proditiōis Sux.* p. 551.

² Webster, *Duchess of Malji*.

of the Mother Church must admit, that a sad laxity of discipline and lethargic indifference to their duties had crept in among those to whom had been committed the custody of religion—so that, “while the good men slept, the enemy sowed tares;”—and that, in consequence of this neglect, it pleased God to permit the evil passions of fierce men to work out a dire desolation. In England, the scourge of the Church was that man who had won for himself from Rome the title of “Defender of the Faith;”—in Scotland, the destroyers were a barbarous and selfish nobility, followed by a horde of savage retainers and the “rascal multitude,”—as Knox himself terms them—who scarcely could boast even of the name of freemen. In England, the Reformation preserved religion and decency—in Scotland, the Deformation created a moral waste. It was a war of extirpation, not a measure of reform. These demons battled even with stone and mortar, and while they abused unto the death the professors of religion, they levelled, in their brutal zeal, its temples with the dust.¹ The impelling cause of all their doings was avarice and a distaste for the restraint of authority. The spirit of the leaders in this “unholy work” is yet, under an altered guise, to be traced in the rebellious turbulence of a General Assembly, and that of their vassals in the salvators of Jedburgh. They did indeed “pull down the nests,” and the “rooks” took flight, and were succeeded by any other than “birds of Paradise.” A curious and uncomely ornitho-

¹ Hear the piteous plaint of Nicol Burne:—

“I desyre maist cruistlie euerie man, as he lous his awin saluatioun, to confider of quhat spirit, the reformatioun (as the Ministeris callis it) of that deformit Kirk in Scotland hes proceedit: quhilk gif he do without affectione, I dout nocht bot he fal cleirlye perfare that al the mischeif, thift, sacrilege, adulterie, incest, contempt of God, violating of his lawis, and commandmentis, murther of spiritual magistratis, and pastoris, Be felling thame in priuat streittis vnder filence of nicht, Casting of rottin eggis and al kynd of filthe at thame in oppin mercat, Be banishing, imprefoning and harling thame on flegdis, Be tramping the memoriallis of al religioun in guttaris, be rugging down of kirkis, be spulzeing of Abbayis, be transferring the ornamentis and rentis thair of to the vpholding of huris, ignominious vagabundis, or at the lest men without al verteu, hes proceedit thair of: Sua that gretar Abhominatioun may nocht be lukit for, at the cumming of onie vther Antichrist beirefter.” —“*Disputatioun concerning the Controvertit Headdis of Religion*,” p. 183.

logical variety¹ appeared, which settled after its own habits in the land, and at the present time an impartial spectator may witness these strange birds tearing to pieces their own awkward and ungainly nidification; while the old rooks are quietly enjoying the confusion, and are preparing to assert once more their ancient reign. Let man do as he will, there is indeed “nothing new under the sun!”

“God! mak us now quyt of all heresie,
And put us ainis into the richt way.”

Sir Richard Maitland, “of the Assemblie of the Congregation,”
Poems, Maitland Club edition, p. 13.

Balmerino Abbey is beautifully situated on an eminence in the immediate vicinity of the Tay. It stands on the south bank of the river, about twelve miles from its mouth, and the site commands a view of the estuary as far up as its junction with the Earn, overlooking, towards the north, the Carse of Gowrie and an extensive range of diversified scenery, terminated in the remote distance by the Grampians. It is now the property of Francis Archibald Stuart, Esq., a cadet of the house of Moray.

With the exception of the beautiful cloisteral entrance to the chapter-house,² which is almost entire, and consists of a vaulted roof, springing

¹ “Harpyiæ—

“Tristius haud illis monstrum, nec sævior illa
Pestis et ira Deûm Stygiis sese extulit undis.
Virginei vulnerum vultus, fœdissima ventris
Proluvies, uncæque manus, et pallida semper
Ora fame.—

——litore curvo

Extruimusque toros, dapibusque epulamur opimis;
At subitæ horrifico lapsu de montibus adsunt
Harpyiæ, et magnis quatiant clangoribus alas,
Diripiantque dapes, contactuque omnia fœdant
Immando; tunc vox tetrum dira inter odorem.”

Virg. Æn. iii.

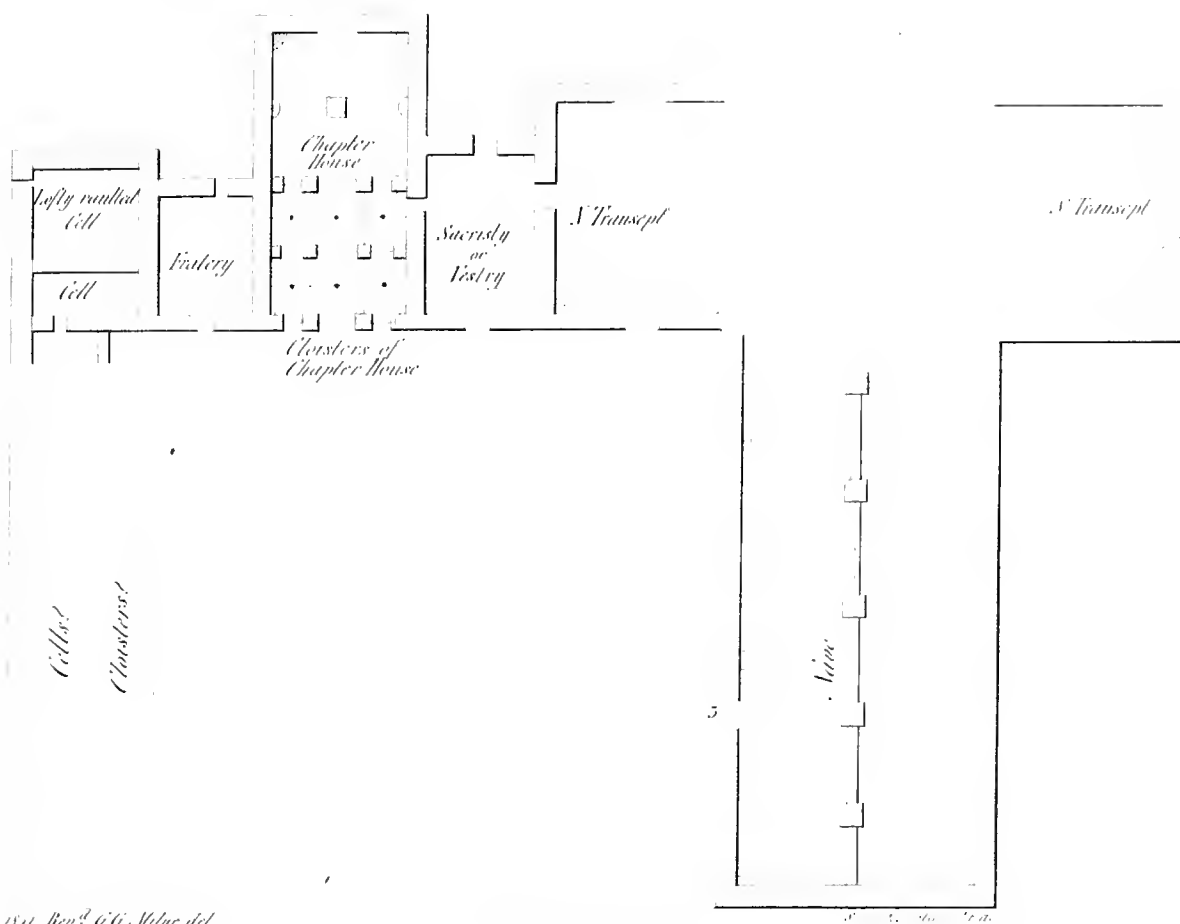
² The sapient compiler of three absurd volumes, assuming to be a “History of Fife,” is

from six slightly foliated pillars—a sacristy, or perhaps a vestry, formerly connecting it with the transept of the church—the fraterie, which is quite entire, with two cells adjoining—and portions of a more modern erection, no part of the old abbey remains. The church, with the exception of a few feet in height of the nave and north transept, has been levelled with the dust, and the very foundations of the single row of pillars which supported its roof were not long since removed. However, after patient investigation, sufficient traces have been discovered to enable my friend, the Rev. G. G. Milne of Cupar, who, for nearly twenty years, has from time to time visited these interesting ruins with the eye of an antiquary, to provide the annexed ground-plan of the abbey as it originally existed. The bosses of the chapter-house arches seem to have contained armorial bearings, now wholly effaced: on one a shield remains, charged with a bend; but the rest of the blazon is quite indistinct. On the north corner of the modern portion of the building is a shield bearing a fess, between what seem to be three billets, or cross-crosslets, but which are rendered altogether unintelligible by time and moss.

Nearly all traces of the old orchard, as also of what appears to have been a fish-pond, have vanished. A picturesque Spanish chesnut tree, probably coeval with the foundation of the monastery, and supposed to be the largest of the kind in Scotland, measuring in girth, one foot from the ground, 17 feet 8 inches, still remains at the east end of the building.

pleased, among innumerable stultitudes, to denominate the cloisters of the chapter-house “an arcade, which in all probability formed a portion of the fraterie or refectory where the monks dined.” Had this person been a Christian, he would have known so much of architecture as to have avoided *this* blunder. I refer to this preposterous publication, in order to record my protest against the wretched system of book-making now prevalent under the guise of topographical descriptions. The nobility and gentry of Scotland appear freely to encourage any trash obtruded upon them by itinerant hawkers: when will they unite in the support of any experienced individual or individuals competent and willing to undertake the painful labour of a county history?

Scale of Feet ~



W. H. Rev. G. G. Milne del

- Conjecture partly
1. High Altar?
 2. Queen Ermengarde's Tomb?
 3. Grand Entrance from Cloisters?
 4. Grand Entrance to the Abbey?

Ground-Plan of Balmerino Abbey.

Views, *said to be*, of Balmerino Abbey occur in Cardonnell's "Picturesque Antiquities," 1788; in Grose's "Antiquities of Scotland," 1789-91; and in Swan's "History of the County of Fife," 1840; but they are all mere fictions. The wiseacres have selected for illustration *not* the chapter-house—which, as above said, is in reality almost the only part of the old structure remaining, and which faces the visitor on his approach to the ruins presenting a beautifully picturesque vista—but the *back part of the comparatively modern building*, evidently patched up after the Deformation as a dwelling-house, or hunting seat, for the Elphinstone family, and altogether devoid of any style of ecclesiastic architecture. They might with equal fidelity have given a sketch of the West Kirk of Edinburgh, or any similar barn-like heap of stones, and called it the Cathedral of Lichfield! As a tailpiece to the present introductory remarks, is a woodcut fac-simile of Balmerino as represented (!!) in a curious map of Scotland, contained in a MS. of Hardyng's Chronicle, in the Bodleian Library, Arch. Seld. B. 26, and which is engraved in Gough's "Anecdotes of British Topography," II. 579.

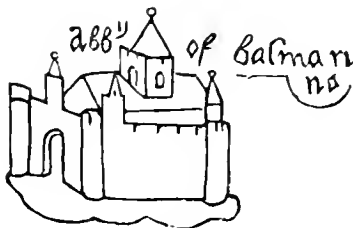
Of the Common Seal of the abbey, a fac-simile—excellently executed in lithography by Mr Leith, from the original in my possession—is impressed on the title; and, prefixed to the first page of the text, is that of one of the abbots—perchance of Alan—done by the same ingenious hand from the beautiful drawing by Howlett belonging to the Bannatyne Club; for the use of which, and many other favours, I am indebted to my friend, David Laing, Esq.

I cannot part from Balmerino without recording my sense of the generous hospitality and kindness shown to me and my *camerados*, on a recent pilgrimage to that once hallowed spot, by the Rev. John Thomson, minister of the parish—a gentleman well qualified to represent the ancient abbots in the exercise of those social virtues commended by St Paul, and

possessed of many more important merits ; and whose only misfortune it is to be Minister of the Kirk instead of Lord of the Abbey.

W. B. D. D. T.

EDINBURGH. 25, GREAT KING STREET, }
THE FEAST OF HOLY CROSS, 1841. }



LIBER SANCTE MARIE DE BALMORINACH.

TABULA.

1. Carta donacionis Alexandri Regis terre de Cultraeh in Fyff, 1231.
2. Carta donacionis Regis Willelmi de Cultrach Henrico Reuel.
3. Confirmacio Regis Alexandri de Cultrach Ricardo Reuel.
4. Resignacio Ade de Stawel de Cultrach, 1225.
5. Convencio Ermengarde et Adani de Stawel, 1225.
6. Queta clamacio Ade de Stawel de mille marcis.
7. Resignacio Laurencij de Abirnethy de Cultrach.
8. Carta Regis Alexandri de Balmurynaeh et Barry in libera foresta tenendis, 1234.
9. Resignacio Eeelesie de Barry per Abbatem de Abirbroth.
10. Carta donacionis terrarum de Petgornoe et de Drundol.
12. Carta donacionis Symonis de Kynner ejusdam terre in feudo de Kynner.
13. Carta alia donacionis Symonis de Kynner super eadem.
14. Carta tertia donacionis Symonis de Kynner.
15. Confirmacio Regis Alexandri de terris de Kynner, 1226.
16. Donacio Symonis de Kynner sex aerarum in Kynner fratribus de hospitale Sancti Johannis.
17. Confirmacio Domini Johannis de Kynner super donacione Hugonis de Kilmanyu, 1286.
18. Donacio Hugonis de Kilmanyu.
19. Donacio Domini David de Lyndesay de Kerkou viginti solidorum.
20. Confirmacio Alexandri Regis viginti solidorum de Kerkou, 1233.
21. Donacio Walteri filii Alani senescalli Seocie terre burgagii in Perth Roberto filio Uttredi de Baltrod.
22. Donacio Ricardi de Leicestria ejusdam burgagii in Perth.
23. Donacio Walteri senescalli Seocie burgagii in Perth.
24. Confirmacio donacionis dicti burgagii per Alexandrum senescallum Seocie.
25. Vendicio diete terre per Laurentium filium Guidonis.
26. Confirmacio Episcopi Dunkeldensis de dieta terra, 1231.

27. Resignacio Domini Johannis de Moravia de dicta terra, 1289.
28. Vendicio Henrici et Ade uxoris ejus de quadam terra de Perth
29. Confirmacio Episcopi Dunkeldensis super predictam vendicionem
30. Quicta clamacio Henrici de dicta terra coram ballivis de Perth.
31. Donacio Johannis Comitis de Huntodon de quadam terra in Dunde.
32. Donacio Domini Henrici de Hastings de quodam burgagio in Dunde, 1268.
33. Conveuciones inter Johannem de Rivulo et Henricum Hastings, 1281.
34. Conveuciones inter Abbatem de Balmurynach et Gregorium de Schiram, 1317.
35. Confirmacio Regis Alexandri de terris de Karel, 1234.
36. Donacio Hervei filii Humfridi Willebeter de Forfar et Helewise sororis ejus.
37. De aqua de Mothtry per Malcolmum Comitem de Fyff.
38. De la Swannire per Dominum Rogerum Queney.
39. Donacio Symonis de Kymer ejusdam terre que dicitur terra Regiualdi in territorio Catholach.
40. Confirmacio Domini Regis donacionis de Cathloc, 1227.
41. Carta Regis Alexandri super Drumrawach concessa Waltero nuncio Domine Ermen-
garde Regine sue matris, 1233.
42. Resignacio de Drumrawach per Willelmum de Gallistona, 1278.
43. Carta terre de Drumrawach concessa Ade Marescallo a Johanne de Haya milite Domino
de Balcolmy.
44. Donacio magistri Hervei de Dunde sue domus cum orto, 1286.
45. Donacio domini David de Berkeley de piscaria de la Cruch.
46. Donacio Hugonis de Nidi quarrarij sui de Nidyn.
47. Confirmacio Ricardi de Nidi de quarrario de Nidyn.
48. Carta donacionis viæ antiquæ per terram de Burglyn ad dictum quarrarium de Nydyn
per Willelmum de Burglyn.
49. De terra de Aynstruthir per Henricum de Candela.
50. Donacio Ricardi de Nidy de quodam tofto.
51. Concessio Johannis de Haya domini de Athnauthan de Galuran.
52. De aqua de Dunberach per dominum Johannem de Dundemor, 1331.
53. De protectione Regis et ut nullus cupiat namos, 1285.
54. Confirmacio cartarum de Balmurynach per dominum Regem Robertum, 1318.
55. Assedacio ejusdem terre in burgo de Dunde facta Wilhelmo Welyenyth et heredibus
suis.
56. Carta de medietate terrarum de Balmurynach, 1234.
57. Carta Roberti Regis de piscaria de le Stoke, 1318.
58. Bulla domini Pape Innocencii IIIⁱⁱ de Balmurynach cum pertinenciis. Originale.
59. Bulla Nicholai domini Pape ut nulli nobis molestias inferant, seu bona nostra de-
tineant.
60. Bulla domini Pape Innocencii IIIⁱⁱ. Ne trahamur ad synodos vel ad conventus fo-
renses, 1253.
61. Bulla domini Pape Innocencii IIIⁱⁱ. De protectione Monachorum et bonorum suo-
rum, 1246.

62. Bulla domini Pape Innocentii III^u. Quod nullus Episcopus aut Ordinarii excommunicare poterint Cistercienses, 1253.
63. Bulla domini Pape Urbani III^u de Novalibus non dandis, 1263.
64. Bulla domini Pape Nicolai de Absolutione Monachorum per Abbatem suum.
65. Bulla domini Pape Innocentii. Quod non debeant Cistercienses visitari nisi a suis, 1253.
66. Bulla domini Pape Gregorii Decimi de protectione Monachorum de Balmurynach, 1272.
67. Bulla domini Pape Nicolai III^o Episcopo Dunblanensi pro debitis distringendis per censuram ecclesiasticam, 1291.
68. Dominorum Paparum Gregorii X^{mi} Innocentii III^u et Urbani III^u Confirmacio privilegiorum per istos suprascriptos, 1261.
69. Bulla domini Pape Innocentij III^u de non examinandis monachos ad ordines per episcopos, 1253.

APPENDIX.

70. Quietancia Monasterij de Abirbroth facta Monasterio de Balmurynach de XL. marcis.
71. Carta Alexandri Regis de terra de Tarvays, 25 Decembris, 1235.
72. Compositio inter Monasteria de Abirbroth et Balmurynach, 1230.
73. Indentura inter Henricum episcopum Sancte Andree et Johannem de Haylis abbatem de Balmurynach, 8 Aprilis 1435.
74. Concordia inter Abbates de Abirbroth et Balmurynach super tenemento de Perth, 25 Julij 1459.
75. Concordia inter Abbates de Abirbroth et Balmurynach penes Ecclesiam de Barry. 7 Aprilis 1464.
76. Obligation maid be the Abbat and Convent of Balmurynach for keping in their Custodie ane Lettre of tack sett be them of the lands of Cruvi to Henrie Ramsay of Culluthy and Christian Kircaldie his spous, daitit 19 Nov. 1555.
77. Assidacione of y^e Tendis off Estir Crowy to Mr David Carnegie for 19 zers, 28 January 1574.
78. Carta feudifirme pro Alisone Gagy et Joneta Bane domus et horti in Bodumeraig, 5 Augusti 1574.
79. Tack of y^e Tendis off Eister Crevy be my Lord Balmerinoch, 4 July 1612.
80. Taxt Roll of the Abbacye of Balmerinoch ilk p^d free rent taxt to 1617.



LIBER SANCTE MARIE DE BALMORINACH.

De Balmurynach .

1 Alexander Dei gracia Rex Scottorum episcopis . abbatibus . comitibus . baronibus . iusticiis . vicecomitibus . prepositis . ministris . et omnibus probis hominibus tocius terre sue clericis et laicis salutem . Sciant presentes et futuri nos ad honorem Dei et gloriose Virginis Marie et sanctissimi Regis Eduuardi et ad exaltacionem sancte religionis . pro salute nostra et omnium antecessorum et successorum nostrorum . et pro animabus illustris Regis Willelmi patris nostri et Ermengardis Regine matris nostre et omnium antecessorum et successorum nostrorum . quandam abbaciam Cisterciensis ordinis fundasse apud Balmurynach in Fyff . Nosque monachis ipsius ordinis ibidem Deo seruientibus et in perpetuum seruituris dedisse et concessisse et hac carta nostra confirmasse totam terram de Cultrach et Balmurynach in Fyff cum omnibus pertinenciis suis . scilicet Ballindan et Ballindard et Corbi . per suas rectas diuisas et cum omnibus aliis ad predictas terras iuste pertinentibus . Quas etiam Adam de Stawel frater et heres Ricardi Reuel nobis ad opus domine Ermengardis Regine matris nostre in plena curia nostra apud Forfar quietas clamavit et in manu nostra

pro fe et heredibus suis per fultum et baculum resignavit . Concessimus eciam prefatis monachis Cisterciensis ordinis ad fundacionem prenominate abbacie Fethmure in Anegus per suas rectas divisas cum omnibus iustis pertinenciis suis . Et nos et heredes nostri manutenebimus et warantizabimus predictis monachis predictas terras cum omnibus pertinenciis et libertatibus suis in perpetuum contra omnes homines . Quare volumus ut predicti monachi omnes predictas terras habeant et teneant de nobis et successoribus nostris in liberam puram quietam et perpetuam elemosinam in terris et aquis . in pratis et pascuis . in moris et marisiis . in stagnis et molendinis . in viis et semitis . in salinis et piscariis . et omnibus aliis assiamendis ad predictas terras iuste pertinentibus . ita libere et quiete . plenarie et honorifice . sicut aliqua elemosina liberior et quietior . plenius et honorificentius . ab auxiliis . exercitiis . talliagiis . tolleniis . et omnibus exactionibus . consuetudinibus . et serviciis secularibus in regno Scocie tenetur aut possidetur . Ita quod nichil horum omnino preter solas orationes ab eis per totum regnum Scocie possit exigi . Testibus Andrea episcopo Moravie . Waltero Cumin comite de Meninteh . Waltero Olyfard iusticiario Laodonie . Waltero filio Alani senescallo et iusticiario Scocie . comite Patricio . Henrico de Ballol . Thoma de Haya . Johanne et Waltero fratribus suis . Thoma filio Randulfi . Galfrido et Willelmo de Nithyn clericis nostris . Apud Claemanan . tercia die Februarii . anno regni nostri septimo decimo .

Donacio Regis Henrico Riuel de Cultrach .

- 2 Willelmus Dei gracia Rex Scottorum episcopis . abbatibus . comitibus . baronibus . iusticiis . vicecomitibus . prepositis . ministris . et omnibus probis hominibus tocius terre sue clericis et laicis salutem . Sciant presentes et futuri me dedisse et concessisse et hac carta mea confirmasse Henrico Reuel Cultrach per rectas divisas suas . Tenendam sibi et heredibus suis de me et heredibus meis in feudo et hereditate . in bosco et plano . in terris et aquis . in pratis et pascuis . in molendinis et stagnis . et omnibus iustis pertinenciis suis . cum fara et focca . cum tol et tehm . et Infangene thef . libere et quiete . plenarie et honorifice . per servicium dimidii militis . Testibus Waltero de Bidun cancellario . comite Duncano . Thoma de Muschamp . Ricardo Cumin . Patricio filio comitis Cospatric . Malisio filio

comitis Ferteth · Willelmo de Mortemer · Willelmo de Lindefei · Willelmo de Haia · Rogero de Valloniis · Johanne de Lond' · Apud Clonin ·

Confirmacio Regis de Cultrach Ricardo Rienel ·

3 Alexander Dei gracia Rex Scottorum episcopis · abbatibus · comitibus · baronibus · iusticiis · vicecomitibus · prepositis · ministris · et omnibus probis hominibus tocius terre sue clericis et laicis salutem · Sciant presentes et futuri me concessisse et hac carta mea confirmasse Ricardo Reuel Cultrach · Balmurynach · et Balendarg · per rectas diuifas suas et cum omnibus iustis pertinenciis suis sicut Henricus Reuel avunculus ejusdem Ricardi terras illas tenuit · Preterea concessi eidem Ricardo Reuel Esterardint per rectas diuifas suas quam dominus Rex Willelmus pater meus ei dedit · Tenendas sibi et heredibus suis de me et heredibus meis in feodo et hereditate · in bosco et plano · in terris et aquis · in pratis et pascuis · in moris et maris · in stagnis et molendinis · per rectas diuifas predictarum terrarum et cum omnibus ad predictas terras iuste pertinentibus · cum focco et facca · cum furca et fossa · cum thol et them · et Infanganeth · libere et quiete · plenarie et honorifice · faciendo de predictis terris seruicium unius militis · Testibus Willelmo de Boscho cancellario meo · comite Malcolm de Fife · Willelmo Cumin comite de Buchan iusticiario Seocie · Roberto capellano meo · Heruic^o de Kinros · Waltero Cumin · Jordano Cumin · Roberto de Saincler · Apud Seonam · xxviij die Junii ·

Resignacio Ade de Stawel de Cultrach ·

4 Omnibus Christi fidelibus hoc scriptum visuris vel auditoris Adam de Stawelle frater et heres Ricardi Reuel salutem in Domino · Noverit universitas vestra me in curia domini Regis Alexandri apud Forfar die dominica proxima post festum sancti Dionisii anno gracie m^o.cc^o.xx^o.v^o. resignasse et quietas clamasse et abjurasse · pro me et heredibus meis in perpetuum · Ermegarde Regine et matre domini Regis Alexandri terras de Cultrach et de Balmurynach in Fif · cum advocatione ecclesie de Balmurynach et terra de Ardint · in dominicis et seruiciis · cum omnibus libertatibus et pertinenciis

ad predictas terras pertinentibus sine ullo retinemento . Totum eciam jus quod ego et heredes mei in predictis terris habuimus vel habere potuimus resignavi pro me et heredibus meis per fultum et baculum in manu dicte domine Ermegarde matris dicti domini Regis Alexandri . ita quod liceat eidem reginæ in quoscunque usus voluerit predictas terras assignare non obstante aliqua contradictione mei vel heredum meorum . Et ut hec mea resignacio et quicta clamacio et abjuratio perpetuam obtineant firmitatem . hoc scriptum sigilli mei appositione roboravi . Hiis testibus domino Gregorio Brechinensi episcopo . Thoma de Strivelin archidiacono Glasguensi . Radulfo de Tounei . Hingelramno de Baillol . Radulfo Bigod . Henrico de Strivelin . Henrico de Brechin . filiis comitis David . David de Haia . Gilberto . Adam . et Thoma filio Ranulfi clericis domini Regis . et multis aliis .

Convencio Ermegard. et Ad. de Stawel .

- 5 Hec est convencio facta inter dominam Ermengardam Reginam matrem domini Regis Alexandri et dominum Adam de Stawelle super mille marcis quas predicta domina Regina debuit predicto Ade de Stawell pro quicta clamancia et resignacione et abjuracione terrarum de Cultrach . et de Balmurnach . et de Ardin . cum earum libertatibus et pertinenciis et cum blado et inflauro suo proprio quod idem Adam habuit in predictis terris . factis in curia domini Regis Alexandri apud Forfar die dominica proxima post festum sancti Dionisii anno gracie millesimo ducentesimo vicesimo quinto . et super instrumentis que idem Adam et antecessores ejus habuerunt de predictis terris a predictis Regibus Scocie Willelmo et Alexandro . scilicet quod predictus Adam de Stawell omnia instrumenta confecta de predictis terris a predictis regibus fideliter tradet ante primam solutionem hujus pecunie in manu magistri milicie templi London' . Reddenda predictæ regine vel nuncio ipsius ad hoc destinato cum eidem Ade de predictis mille marcis fuerit satisfactum . Et sciendum est quod predicta regina reddet predictas mille marcas ad templum London' ad terminos subscriptos . scilicet quingentas marcas infra Natale domini ejusdem anni et alias quingentas marcas infra Nativitatem sancti Johannis Baptiste proximo sequentem . Ita autem hac solutione predicta instrumenta et prefens scriptum predictæ regine vel

ejus nuncio ad hoc destinato sicut predictum est sine difficultate reddentur . Predicta vero regina se hanc convencionem observandam fideliter promisit et predictus Adam se eandem convencionem fideliter observaturum tactis sacrosanctis juravit . Ad majorem autem hujus rei securitatem huic scripto figilla sua mutuo appofuerunt . Hiis testibus dominis Gregorio episcopo Brechinenfi . Thoma de Strivelin archidiacono Glasguensi . Radulfo de Thonnei . Engelramo de Baillol . Radulfo Bigot . Henrico de Strivelin . Henrico de Brechyn . filiis comitis David . David de Haya . Gilberto et Ada et Thoma filiis Ranulfi clericis domini Regis .

Quieta clamacio Ade de Stawel de Mill' Marcis .

- 6 Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit Adam de Stawell salutem in Domino . Noveritis me recepisse apud London' in templo London' mille marcas bonorum et legalium sterlingorum mihi redditis a domina Ermengarda Regina Scottorum matre domini Regis Scocie coram fratribus Symone et Morica ejusdem templi capellanis et aliis fratribus ejusdem templi pro terris de Balmurynach . et de Ardin . et de Cultrach . quas eidem domine Regine vendidi pro me et heredibus meis eidem resignavi et in perpetuum quietas clamavi . scilicet per manum Thome filii Ranulfi in templo London' die Martis in crastino sancti Thome Martiris anno gracie m^o.cc^o.xx^ov^o. quingentas marcas . et ibidem in festo sancti Johannis Baptiste per monachos de Melros anno gracie m^o.cc^o.xx^ovj^o quingentas marcas . Et in hujus rei testimonium has literas meas patentes eidem Regine confeci .

Resignacio Laurencii de Abirnethy de Cultrach .

- 7 Omnibus hoc scriptum visuris vel auditoris Laurentius de Habrenith filius Orm eternam in Domino salutem . Noverit universitas vestra me in prefencia domini Alexandri Dei gracia illustris Regis Scocie . pro salute anime mee et uxoris mee et animabus omnium antecessorum meorum et successorum meorum . resignasse et quietam clamasse pro me et heredibus meis in perpetuum Deo et Beate Marie et Sancto Edwardo de Balmurynach in Fif

et monachis Cisterciensis ordinis ibidem Deo fervientibus et in perpetuum fervituris totam terram de Cultrach • et de Balmédan • et de Balmédart • et de Cortiby • et de Balmurynach • in qua monasterium eorum fundatum est • et totum jus quod ego et heredes mei in eisdem terris habuimus vel habere potuimus • Quare volo et concedo quod predicti monachi predictas terras cum omnibus pertinentiis suis habeant et teneant in puram et perpetuam elemosinam adeo libere • quiete • plenarie • et honorifice sicut aliqua elemosina in regno Scocie liberius • quietius • plenius • et honorificentius tenetur aut possidetur • Pro hac autem resignacione et quieti clamacione bone memorie Ermegardis quondam illustris Regina Scocie volens in hac parte predictos monachos perpetua pace gaudere mihi ducentas marcas persolvi mandavit quas ab executoribus testamenti sui plenarie recepi • Et in hujus rei testimonium prefens scriptum sigilli mei munimine roboravi • Hiis testibus Alexandro Dei gracia Rege Scottorum • Wilhelmo eadem gracia episcopo Glasguensi ejusdem regis cancellario • Andrea Dei gracia episcopo Morevense • Waltero filio Alani justiciario Scocie • Abbate de Melros • Abbate de Cupro • Malcolmno comite de Fyf • David de Lindefei • Johanne de Hay vicecomite de Fyf • et aliis •

De Balmurynach et Barry in libera foresta tenend •

- 8 Alexander Dei gracia Rex Scottorum omnibus probis hominibus tocius terre sue salutem • Sciatis quod concessimus Abbati et Conventui de Balmurynach ut terras suas de Balmurynach et de Barry habeant in forestam • Quare firmiter prohibemus ne quis sine licencia eorundem in dictis terris fecet aut venetur super nostram plenariam forisfacturam decem librarum • Testibus Wilhelmo* filio A • senescallo justiciario Scocie • Laurentio de Abhnithin • Apud Balmurynach • Decimo die Aprilis anno Regni Domini Regis vicefimo •

Resignacio Ecclesie de Barry per Abbatem de Abirbroth •

- 9 Omnibus presentes literas visuris vel audituris R • Dei gracia Abbas Monasterii Sancti Thome Martiris de Aberbroth et ejusdem loci conventus

* Sic in MS.

eternam in Domino salutem • Noverit universitas vestra quod cum dilecti fratres Abbas et Conventus Monasterii Sancti Edwardi de Balmurynach nobis et Monasterio nostro singulis annis tenerentur ad solucionem quadraginta marcarum • scilicet de Ecclesia de Lochmureue quam eis autoritate et assensu venerabilis patris nostri W. Dei gracia Sancti Andree episcopi ad firmam perpetuam dimisimus • Rex illustris Alexander dominus noster utrumque monasterium • aliud patris • aliud matris ejus sepulcro insignitum • speciali quodam affectu et favore diligens • sic alterum eorum in hac parte decernit exonerare et alterius indemnitati providere ut omnis exactionis et disceptacionis occasio inter ea perpetuo silentio sopiretur et firma pacis concordia inviolabiliter confirmaretur • Deo igitur inspirante tam pio quam prudenti utens consilio predictas quadraginta marcas nobis alibi in loco competenti sicut ejus carta nobis inde collata testatur assignavit percipiendas • Ita quod de illa assignacione satis contenti et bene pacati predictos fratres nostros de Balmurynach et eorum successores pro nobis et successoribus nostris de obligatione illarum XL marcarum nobis facta penitus absolvimus et quietos in perpetuum clamavimus • Concedentes eis nichilominus ut predictam ecclesiam de Lochmureue teneant et habeant in perpetuum cum omnibus pertinentiis et juribus et libertatibus sine aliqua exceptione et retinemento ad eandem ecclesiam pertinentibus • Nos vero et successores nostri respondebimus de omnibus episcopalibus et aliis oneribus ad dictam ecclesiam de Lochmureue spectantibus • Ita tamen quod capellanus qui eidem ecclesie deserviet habebit unam bovata[m] terre in eodem territorio sibi assignatam per suas *rectas divisas sicut in inicio pacis inter nos facte quando dictam ecclesiam ad perpetuum eis firmam dimisimus perambulata fuit a domino Jocelino de Ballendard • et Nicholaio de Yneverpepher • et multis aliis viris discretis • Et in hujus rei testimonium presenti scripto una cum sigillo abbatis sigillum capituli nostri autenticum apposuimus testibus capitulo nostro et multis aliis • **

* The words in italics are supplied in a handwriting of later date on a fragment of parchment, the part of the original folio containing them having been torn away. In consequence of this mutilation another charter is lost.

De Petgornoc et Drundol .

10 Alexander Dei gracia Rex Scottorum omnibus probis hominibus tocius terre sue salutem . Sciant presentes et futuri nos ad honorem Dei et gloriose Virginis Marie et pro salute omnium antecessorum et successorum nostrorum necnon et pro salute Ermengardis Regine matris nostre dedisse concessisse et hac carta nostra confirmasse domui Sancte Marie de Balmurnach in Fyf et monachis Cisterciensis ordinis ibidem Deo fervientibus et in perpetuum servituris terras de Petgornoc et de Drundol in Fyf quas Malcolmus comes de Fyf dedit Marjerie cognate nostre in excannonium terrarum de Strathurd et de Strabraun quas dominus Willelmus Rex pater noster dedit predictae Marjerie in liberum maritagium . Tenendas et habendas eisdem monachis post decessum dicte Marjerie comitisse in liberam puram et perpetuam elemosinam . per suas rectas divisas et cum omnibus iustis pertinentiis suis in bosco et plano . in terris et aquis . in pratis et pascuis . in moris et mareis . in stagnis et molendinis . et omnibus aliis assumentis et libertatibus ad predictas terras iuste pertinentibus . ita libere . quiete . plenarie . et honorifice . sicut aliqua elemosina in regno nostro liberius . quiccius . plenius . et honorificentius tenetur et possidetur . Testibus venerabilibus patribus David et Galfrido et Clemente . Sancti Andree . Dunkeld . et Dunblane . episcopis . Rogero abbate de Neubotil . R . abbate de Dunfermlyn . Patricio comite de Dunbar . Waltero Comyn comite de Menynteth . David de Lindefay iusticiario Laodonie . Thoma filio Ranulfi . Apud die Martis anno regni domini Regis . . .

11 *

 Hec quidem donacio facta est a nobis per assensum et concessionem domini Alexandri Regis Scoeie† et de assensu et connivencia capituli Sancti Andree consensu eciam archidiaconorum ecclesie Sancti Andree unanimiter adhibito . Quorum sigilla autentica huic scripto de illorum

* Part of the folio torn away.

† A few words obliterated in the MS.

gratuita voluntate una cum sigillo nostro fecimus apponi . Actum anno
gracie m^o.cc^o.xx^ovii^o.

De tribus Cartis de Kynner .

- 12 Univerſis Chriſti fidelibus hoc ſcriptum viſuris vel audituris Symon de Kinner eternam in Domino ſalutem . Noverit univerſitas veſtra me . pro ſalute anime mee et pro animabus illuſtris Regis Willelmi et Ermengardis Regine et Alexandri Regis filii eorum et pro animabus patris mei et matris mee et omnium antecellorum meorum . dediſſe et conceſſiſſe et preſenti carta mea confirmiſſe Deo et Beate Marie et monachis de Balmurynach in Fif Deo ſervientibus et in perpetuum ſervituris . in puram quietam et perpetuam elemolinam . quandam terram in feudo de Kynner per rectas diviſas . Incipientes ex parte occidentali de Kynner ſcilicet a Glac uſque ad rupem . et ſic deſcendendo uſque ad fontem . et a fonte uſque in Mothric per antiquas diviſas . et ſic uſque in Kethyn . aſcendendo uſque ad locum molendini cum aſſiamento ejuſdem aque ad molendinum faciendum . et deinde aſcendendo uſque ad crucem . et de cruce per Kethyn uſque ad magnum lapidem . et de lapide uſque ad collem . et de colle uſque ad Glac . cum omnibus libertatibus et aſſiamentis . in pratis et pascuis . moris et mariliis . ſtagnis . aquis . et molendinis . et omnibus aliis pertinenciis . Tenendam et habendam de me et heredibus meis in perpetuum adeo libere . quiete . plenarie . et honorifice ab auxiliis . exercitiis . talliagiis . et omnibus exactionibus conſuetudinibus et ſerviitiis ſecularibus ſicut aliqua elemoſina liberius . quiccius . plenius . et honorificentius in regno Scocie tenetur aut poſſidetur . cum communi paſtura pertinenti ad eandem terram exceptis ſex acris terre que pertinent ad hoſpitale et duabus acris prati que pertinent ad dominum ex parte occidentali . Ego vero et heredes mei manutenebimus et warantizabimus et defendemus dictis monachis predictam terram contra omnes homines in perpetuum . ut nullus omnino poſſit a predictis monachis aliquid exigere vel extorquere preter ſolas orationes . Et ſi contigerit predictos monachos aliquo caſu vel aliqua calumpnia contingente de predicta terra cum omnibus pertinenciis ſuis aliquid amittere . vel jacturam incurrere . ego et heredes mei per eſtimacionem virorum fidelium valorem terre predictae in teneamento de Kynner plenarie eis reſtaurabimus . Hiis teſtibus domino Will-

elmo persona de Fliske · domino Adamo capellano de Kilmanyn · domino Roberto dicto de Cullelin capellano de Fliske · domino Willelmo capellano de Lokris · Alano Surale · Henrico Mare · et multis aliis ·

De Kynner ·

- 13 Univerſis Chriſti fidelibus hoc ſcriptum viſuris vel auditoris Symon de Kynner eternam in Domino ſalutem · Noverit univerſitas veſtra me · pro ſalute anime mee de aſſenſu Amie uxoris mee et pro animabus illuſtris Regis Willelmi et Hermengardis Regine et Alexandri Regis filii eorum et pro animabus patris mei et matris mee et omnium anteceſſorum meorum · dediffe et conceſſiffe et hac preſenti carta mea confirmaffe Deo et Beate Marie et monachis de Balmurnach in Fyf Deo fervientibus et in perpetuum fervituris · in puram quietam et perpetuam elemoſinam · totam medietatem terre in feodo de Kynner per ſuas rectas diviſas · Incipientes ſcilicet ex parte occidentali de Kynner videlicet a Glac uſque ad rupem · et ſic deſcendendo uſque ad fontem · et a fonte uſque in Mothric per antiquas diviſas · et ſic uſque in Kethyn · aſcendendo uſque ad locum molendini cum libertate et aſſiamento ejuſdem aque ad molendinum faciendum · et deinde aſcendendo uſque ad crucem · et de cruce per Kethyn uſque ad magnum lapidem · et de lapide uſque ad collem · et de colle uſque ad Glac · Dedi eciam eis terram proximam adjacentem ex parte orientali de Kynner in puram et perpetuam elemoſinam per ſuas rectas diviſas · ſcilicet a loco molendini aſcendendo per ſicum eirenendo Inehelyn et Wetſlac · et ſic aſcendendo ad fontem de Langfide · et ſic aſcendendo ad albam rupem ex parte orientali de Cragnegren · et ſic procedendo per rectas diviſas uſque ad fontem de Munbuche · et ſic de Munbuche uſque ad Glac · et ſic deſcendendo ad Kethyn occidentalem per rectas diviſas uſque ad albam crucem · et ſic per rivulum deſcendendo per locum antiqui molendini uſque in mareſium · Quas terras ego et heredes mei predictis monachis warrantizabimus manutenebimus et defendemus contra omnes homines et feminas in perpetuum · Tenendas et habendas de me et heredibus meis cum omnibus libertatibus et pertinenciis et aſſiamentis · in pratis et paſcuis · moris et mareſiis · aquis · ſlagnis · et molendinis · et omnibus aliis libertatibus et pertinenciis ad dictas terras ſpectantibus · ſive de jure ad ipſas ſpectare valentibus · tam non nominatis quam nomina-

tis • et adeo libere et quiete ab omnibus auxiliis • exactionibus • tallagiis • exercitiis • consuetudinibus • et serviciis secularibus • plenarie et honorifice sicut aliqua elemosina liberior • plenius • et honorificentius in regno Scocie tenetur vel possidetur • cum pastura communi ad eandem terram pertinente exceptis sex acris terre que pertinent ad hospitale et duabus acris prati que pertinent ad dominum dicte terre qui pro tempore fuerit ex parte occidentali • Et sciendum quod ad hanc donacionem supradictam concessione et confirmacionem concedendam et conservandam ego Symon et Amia uxor mea non vi nec aliquo metu coacta plenarie affidavimus et tactis sacrosanctis juravimus • et nos pro nobis et heredibus nostris jurisdictioni domini episcopi Sancti Andree et ejus officialium subicimus qui pro tempore fuerint • ut habeant protestatem nos et heredes nostros excommunicandi vel terras nostras interdicendi et restitutionem in nos faciendi per omnia bona nostra mobilia et immobilia in quocunque loco finis inventi vel bona nostra mobilia et immobilia fuerint inventa si ego Symon de Kynner vel Amia uxor mea vel heredes nostri contra hanc donacionem concessione et presentis scripti confirmacionem in aliquo puncto vel articulo contravenire presumpserimus • Renunciantes pro nobis et heredibus nostris omnis juris beneficio civili et canonico • fori privilegio • omnibus impetratis et impetrandis • Volumus etiam ut nulla regia potestas neque dominium domini in aliquo articulo contra predicta nobis nec heredibus nostris possit valere • Si vero contigerit predictos monachos aliquo casu vel aliqua calumpnia contingente se predictis terris cum omnibus pertinentiis suis vel homines suos ibi manentes aliquid amittere vel jacturas incurrere nos et heredes nostri per estimationem virorum valorem terre predictae in tenemento de Kynner predictis monachis de Balmurynach infra quadraginta dies sine aliqua dilacione cavillatione plenarie restaurabimus • Et ad majorem securitatem faciendam ego Symon presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui • Hiis testibus magistro Eustachio de Seelford • domino Wilhelmo persona de Flish • Petro clerico constabulario de Lokris • Symone Pecipas • et multis aliis •

De Kynner .

14. Omnibus hoc scriptum visuris vel auditoris Symon de Kynner eternam in Domino salutem . Noverit universitas vestra me . pro salute anime mee et pro animabus illustris Regis Willelmi et Hermengardis Regine et Alexandri Regis filii eorum et pro animabus patris mei et matris mee et omnium antecessorum meorum . dedisse et concessisse et hac presenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et Beate Marie et monachis de Balmurynach in Fife Deo servientibus et in perpetuum servituris . in puram quietam et perpetuam elemosinam . quandam terram in feudo de Kynner per rectas divisas . Incipientes ex parte occidentali de Kynner scilicet ad Glac usque ad rupem . et sic descendendo usque ad fontem . et a fonte usque ad Mothric per antiquas divisas . et sic usque in Kethyn . ascendendo usque ad locum molendini cum assiamento ejusdem aque ad molendinum faciendum . et deinde ascendendo usque ad crucem . et de cruce per Kethyn usque ad magnum lapidem . et de lapide usque ad collem . et de colle usque ad Glac . cum omnibus libertatibus et assiamentis in pratis et pascuis . moris et mareis . stagnis . aquis . et molendinis . et omnibus aliis pertinentiis . Tenendam et habendam de me et heredibus meis in perpetuum adeo libere . et quiete . plenarie . et honorifice ab auxiliis . exercitiis . talliagiis . et omnibus exactionibus . consuetudinibus . et serviciis secularibus . sicut aliqua elemosina liberius . et quiccius . plenius . et honorificentius in regno Scocie tenetur aut possidetur . cum omni pastura pertinenti ad eandem terram exceptis sex acris terre que pertinent ad hospitale et duabus acris prati que pertinent ad dominum ex parte occidentali . Ego vero et heredes mei manutenebimus et warrantizabimus et defendemus dictis monachis predictam terram contra omnes homines in perpetuum . ut nullus omnino possit a predictis monachis aliquid exigere vel extorquere preter solas orationes . Hiis testibus domino Willelmo persona de Fliske . domino Adamo capellano de Kylmanyn . domino Roberto dicto de Cullesyn capellano de Fliske . et aliis .

Confirmacio Regis de terris de Kynmer .

15 Alexander Dei gracia Rex Scottorum omnibus probis hominibus tocius terre sue salutem . Sciatis nos concessisse et hac carta nostra confirmasse Deo et Beate Marie et monachis de Balmurynach in Fyf Deo fervientibus et in perpetuum fervituris donacionem illam quam Symon de Kynmer fecit eisdem de medietate tocius terre in feodo de Kynher et de terra proxima adjacente ex parte orientali de Kynmer . Tenendam et habendam eisdem monachis et suis successoribus in perpetuum . adeo libere . quiete . plenarie . et honorifice . sicut carta dicti Symonis eisdem monachis exinde confecta plenius iuste testatur . salvo servicio nostro . In cujus rei testimonium eisdem super hoc has litteras nostras fieri fecimus patentes . Testibus Alexandro Cumyn comite de Buchan justiciario Seocie . Patricio comite de Dunbar . et Alexandro fenescallo . Apud Selekyrke . vicesimo primo die Septembris . anno regni nostri duodecimo .

Donacio Symonis de Kynmer fratribus de Hospitale Sancti Johannis .

16 Omnibus hoc scriptum visuris vel audituris ego Symon filius Symonis de Kynmer salutem . Noverit universitas vestra me dedisse et concessisse et hac presente carta mea confirmasse Deo et Beate Marie et hospitali Sancti Johannis Baptiste de Jerusalem et fratribus ibidem Deo fervientibus . pro animabus patris mei et matris mee et pro animabus antecessorum meorum et pro me et uxore mea et pro heredibus meis et pro omnibus pueris meis . sex acras terre in occidentali villa de Kynmer cum quadam domo quam Mertham filius Mertham tenuit cum crofto propinquiores le Brigflat ex parte occidentali . Tres scilicet acras tendentes de domo usque ad alteram viam . et tres acras ex occidentali parte domus tendentes usque ad mareseum . cum communi pastura octoginta ovium cum sequela sua unius anni . et quatuor boum . et quatuor vaccarum . et duorum equorum . Tenendas et habendas de me et heredibus meis in pura et perpetua elemosina ita libere et quiete . pacifice . honorifice . et integre . sicut aliqua terra ejusdem hospitalis in regno Seocie liberius et quicquid tenetur et possidetur . cum libero exitu et introitu sine aliqua contradictione mei vel heredum meorum . Ita tamen quod Hugo

de Kilmanyn amicus meus specialissimus et necessarius et heredes fui vel fui assignati · quibus istam terram dederint vel vendiderint · predictam terram istam cum predictis libertatibus et assiamendis pacifice teneant de predicto hospitali et possideant · Reddendo annuatim predicto hospitali duodecim denarios · Ego vero et heredes mei predictam domum cum predictis sex acris terre · vel aliam domum et alias sex acras terre in orientali villa de Kynner · domum scilicet propinquiorem domo quam Mertham tenuit cum crofto · et duas acras cum croftis sub domo tendentes usque ad viam · et quatuor acras sub via tendentes usque ad mariseum cum prenominationis pertinentiis et libertatibus et assiamendis · fratribus predicti hospitalis contra omnes homines et feminas in perpetuum warrantizabimus et defendemus · Et ut hec mea donacio et concessio et confirmacio rate et inconcussa permaneant hoc presens scriptum sigilli mei munimine roboravi · Hiis testibus domino Henrico de Dundemor · domino Johanne de Dundemor · domino Johanne de Efex · domino Willelmo persona de Fliske · Almario de Ramefay · Alexandro de Ardifte · Willelmo de Foret · Adamo capellano · et aliis multis ·

Confirmacio domini Johannis de Kynner super donacione Hugonis de Kilmanyn ·

- 17 Omnibus hoc scriptum visuris vel audituris Johannis de Kynner miles salutem · Sciatis nos concessisse et hac carta nostra confirmasse Deo et Beate Marie et monachis de Balmurynach in Fyff Deo fervientibus et in perpetuum servituris donacionem illam quam Hugo de Kilmanyn fecit eisdem de sex acris terre in occidentali villa de Kynner cum quadam domo et crofto · et cum communi pastura octoginta ovium · cum sequela sua unius anni · et quatuor boum · et quatuor vaccarum · et duorum equorum · sicut in carta dicti Hugonis plenius continetur · Tenendas et habendas eisdem monachis et suis successoribus in perpetuum adeo libere · quiete · plenarie · et honorifice sicut carta prefati Hugonis dictis monachis exinde confecta plenius testatur · In cujus rei testimonium huic scripto sigillum nostrum apposuimus · Datum apud Balmurynach in crastino translationis Sancti Martini episcopi · anno Domini millesimo ducentesimo octogesimo sexto ·

Donacio Hugonis de Kilmanyn .

- 18 Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Hugo de Kilmanyn dedi conceffi et hac presenti carta confirmavi Deo et monasterio Sancte Marie de Balmurynach et fratribus ibidem Deo fervientibus et in perpetuum fervituris in puram et perpetuam elemosinam . pro salute anime et antecessorum meorum . fex acras terre arabilis in occidentali villa de Kynner cum quadam area ad conflruendum edificium ubi domus esse consuevit quam Mertham filius Mertham tenuit unacum crofto propinquiores le Brigflath ex parte occidentali . Tres scilicet acras tendentes de domo predicta usque ad alteram viam et tres acras ex occidentali parte domus predictae tendentes usque ad marefium cum communi pastura octoginta ovium cum sequela sua unius anni et quatuor boum et quatuor vaccarum et duorum equorum . Tenendas et habendas de me et heredibus meis in pura et perpetua elemosina . ita libere et quiete . pacifice . honorifice . et integre . sicut aliquis liber homo terram suam alicui monasterio in regno Scocie liberius et quiccius dare poterit et concedere . cum libero introitu et exitu ad pasturam et cum aliis omnibus pertinenciis commodis et aisiamentis ad dictam terram spectantibus tam infra villam quam extra . Reddendo inde annuatim hospitali Sancti Johannis Baptiste de Jerufalem duodecim denarios pro omni exactione et demanda . Et ut hec mea donacio concessio et confirmacio rata et stabilis semper permaneant hoc presens scriptum sigilli mei munimine roboravi . Hiis testibus Johanne de Kynner milite . Willelmo de Foreth . Willelmo de Ramefay de Clatty . Michaele de Strivelyne . Thoma Cnuth burgenfibus Sancti Andree . cum communitate ejusdem ville . et aliis fide dignis quampluribus .

Donacio Domini David de Lindefay de Kerkou .

- 19 Omnibus hoc scriptum visuris vel audituris Davit de Lyndefay de Brenweuill eternam in Domino salutem . Noverit universitas vestra me dedisse concessisse et hac carta mea confirmasse Deo et Beate Marie et Sancto Edwardo de Balmurynach et monachis ibidem Deo fervientibus . pro salute mea et

pro falute domini Alexandri Regis Scocie et pro anima domine Ermen-
gardis bone memorie Regine Scocie et pro anima patris mei et matris mee
et pro animabus omnium antecessorum et fucefforum meorum . viginti
solidos sterlingorum in perpetuum ad unam pitanciam faciendam in anni-
versario bone memorie Ermegardis quondam Regine Scocie domine mee
percipiendos annuatim de molendino meo de Kerchow ad Pentecosten .
Et ad hujus rei testimonium et majorem securitatem huic scripto sigillum
meum appofui . Hiis testibus Johanne de Hay . et Willelmo fratre ejus .
domino Radulfo de Campania . Willelmo de Dine . Thoma de Norman-
vill . Roberto capellano domini Regis . Willelmo de Nithin clerico do-
mini Regis . et Gaufrido de Mack clerico camerarii . et Alexandro de
Lambertun . et aliis .

Confirmacio domini Regis de Kerkou .

- 20 Alexander Dei gracia Rex Scottorum omnibus probis hominibus tocius
terre sue salutem . Sciant presentes et futuri nos concessisse et hac carta
nostra confirmasse donacionem illam quam David de Lyndefaya de Bren-
wyuell fecit Deo et Beate Marie et Sancto Edwardo de Balmurynach et
monachis ibidem Deo fervientibus de viginti solidis sterlingorum in per-
petuum ad unam pitanciam faciendam in anniversario Ermengardis quon-
dam Regine matris nostre singulis annis de molendino dicti Davit de Ker-
kou de Brenwyuell inde plenius confecta dictis monachis de Balmurynach
juste testatur . Testibus Willelmo de Bondington cancellario . Henrico de
Strivelin filio comitis . Radulfo de Campania . Rogero de Mubray .
Rogero filio Glay . Alexandro de Strivelin . Roberto de Meyners . Alex-
andro Ruffo . Apud Kynros . vicelimo octavo die Marcii anno regni domini
Regis nonodecimo .

Donacio Walteri filii Alani fenescalli Scocie Roberto filio Uttredi .

21 Vualterus filius Alani domini Regis Scocie fenescallus omnibus amicis et hominibus suis tam presentibus quam futuris salutem . Sciant presentes et futuri me dedisse concessisse et presenti carta mea confirmasse Roberto filio Uttredi de Baltrod illam terram burgagii que est inter domum Swatebrand et terram illam quam Benedictus filius Jacobi tenet de me in villa de Perth . Tenendam et habendam sibi et heredibus suis de me et heredibus meis in feodo et hereditate . ita libere et quiete sicut aliqua terra burgagii ab aliquo barone in eodem burgo de Perth liberius et quiccius tenetur . Reddendo inde annuatim mihi et heredibus meis duas libras piperis et duas libras cymini . Hiis testibus Ricardo et Roberto capellanis domini Regis . Davit de Lyndeseia . Rogero filio Glay . Symone et Alano Croch fratribus . Roberto et Henrico de Mungumery fratribus . Thoma de Strivelyn archidiacono Glasgouensi . Gilberto et Andrea clericis de Strivelyn . et multis aliis .

Donacio Ricardi de Leiceffria de quodam burgagio de Perth .

22 Omnibus has literas visuris vel auditoris Ricardus de Leiceffria burgenfis de Perth eternam in Domino salutem . Noverit universitas vestra me dedisse concessisse et hac presenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et ecclesie Sancte Marie et Sancti Edwardi de Balmurynach et monachis ibidem ferventibus et in perpetuum fervituris unam terram in burgo de Perth . illam videlicet quam emi de Agnete filia Swatebrand que jacet inter terram predictorum monachorum et terram Willelmi Wyteberd in vico Sellariorum . Tenendam et habendam de me in tota vita mea libere et quiete . Reddendo inde mihi annuatim duas marcas argenti et dimidiam ad duos terminos . scilicet ad Pentecostem xvj solidos et viij denarios . ad festum Sancti Martini xvj solidos et viij denarios pro omni servicio consuetudine et exactione . Post discessum vero meum volo ut predicta terra remaneat monachis de Balmurynach pro anima mea soluta et quiete ab omni servicio seculari et exactione et demanda in perpetuum . salvo servicio domini Regis ad tantam terram pertinente . Et ut hec mea donacio et concessio et

carte mee confirmacio recta et inconcussa permaneat prefens scriptum figilli mei et communis figilli burgenfium de Perth munimine roboravi . Hiis testibus magistro Roberto de Leycestria . Wilhelmo de Dunde . Johanne de La Bataile . Johanne filio Leye . Henrico filio Galfridi . Roberto filio Fulconis . et multis aliis .

Donacio Walteri fenescalli Scoocie de quodam burgagio .

- 23 Omnibus hoc scriptum visuris vel audituris Walterus filius Alani fenescallus Scoocie salutem . Noverit universitas vestra nos dedisse concessisse et hac carta nostra confirmasse Deo et ecclesie Beate Marie et Sancti Edwardi de Balmurynach in Fiff et monachis ibidem Deo fervientibus unam terram in burgo de Perth . illam scilicet que jacet inter terram que fuit Suartebrand et terram illam quam Benedictus filius Jacobi tenuit de nobis in villa de Perth . Tenendam et habendam eisdem monachis in perpetuum de nobis et heredibus nostris in feodo perpetuo . ita libere et quiete sicut aliqua terra burgagii ab aliquo barone in eodem burgo de Perth liberius . quocius . et plenarius tenetur . Reddendo inde annuatim nobis et heredibus nostris duas libras piperis et duas cymini ad festum Apostolorum Petri et Pauli . Hiis testibus domino Johanne Comyn . domino Adamo Waleñ . et Ricardo Crispin militibus nostris . Wilhelmo et Adamo capellanis nostris . Malcolm de Cloni . Waltero clericis nostris . Wilhelmo Scoto . Johanne de La Bataile . et aliis .

Donacio dicti burgagii per Alexandrum fenescallum Scoocie .

- 24 Omnibus Christi fidelibus hoc scriptum visuris vel audituris Alexander fenescallus Scoocie salutem in Domino . Noverit universitas vestra me concessisse et hac presenti carta confirmasse Deo et ecclesie Sancte Marie de Balmurynach in Fyff et monachis ibidem Deo fervientibus donacionem quam Walterus pater meus fecit eisdem super una terra in burgo de Perth . illa scilicet que jacet inter terram que fuit Swartbrand et terram quam Benedictus filius Jacobi tenuit de patre meo in villa de Perth . Et sciendum quod ego pro me et heredibus meis remisi et quiete clamavi dictis

monachis in perpetuum illas duas libras piperis et duas libras cymini quas ipsi pro dicta terra solebant reddere annuatim . Unde volo et concedo ut dicti monachi dictam terram teneant et possideant in libera pura et perpetua elemosina adeo libere . quiete . et honorifice . sicut aliquam elemosinam in regno Scocie tenent aut possident . In ejus rei testimonium presentis scripto sigillum meum apponi feci . Testibus domino Wydene de Normanvilla milite . Adamo priore monasterii de Melros . Davide de Lindefai juniore . Lamberto clerico . et aliis .

Vendicio dicte terre per Laurencium filium Guydonis .

- 25 Univerſis ſancte matris eccleſie filiis ad quos litere iſte pervenerint Laurencius filius Widonis eternam in Domino ſalutem . Noverit univerſitas veſtra me de bona voluntate et aſſenſu Henrici filii mei et heredis et omnium aliorum liberorum meorum vendidiſſe et conceſſiſſe et hac mea carta confirmavi domino abbati et conventui de Sancto Edwardo de Balmurynach in Fyff unam terram meam quam de domino epifcopo Dunkeldenſi in villa de Perth in vico qui ducit ad Infulam tenui . ſcilicet illam quam Gilbertus Parvus dedit mihi cum filia ſua in matrimonium que propinquior jacet inter Dernulfum tinctorem et Alanum tannatorem . hanc prenominatam terram conceſſi predicto abbati et conventui de Balmurynach . Tenendam et habendam et poſſidendam in perpetuum ita libere et quiete . plene et honorifice . ſicut aliqua burgagia liberius . quiccius . plenius . et honorificencius in villa de Perth tenetur aut poſſidetur . Et ipſi monachi utentur ea ſicut eis melius et utilius viſum fuerit ſoluta et quieta ab omni ſervicio et conſuetudine et exactione ſeculari et demanda . Reddendo annuatim domino epifcopo Dunkeldenſi et ejus ſucceſſoribus unam libram piperis tantum ad feſtum Sancti Petri ad Vincula pro omni ſervicio . Ut autem hec vendicio et convencio rata ſit et firma . et ex utraque parte firmiter ſit roborata . quia ſigillum proprium non habui ad petitionem meam et heredum meorum et inſtanciam commune ſigillum ville de Perth coram prepoſitis et probis hominibus tocius ville teſtimonium perhibentibus feci apponi . Hiis teſtibus magiſtro Johanne vicario . Henrico filio Galfridi . Oſberto Redberth . Dernaldo tinctore . Jacobo filio Jacobi filii Uttredi . et Jacobo patre ejus . Ricardo de Leiceſtria . Roberto filio Fulconis .

Johanne filio Leue · Willelmo tinctore · Willelmo Sper · Johanne Albo · Willelmo Cokin · et aliis ·

Confirmacio episcopi Dunkeld̃ de dicta terra ·

- 26 G· Dei gracia episcopus Dunkeldensis omnibus prefens scriptum visuris vel audituris eternam in Domino salutem · Noverit universitas vestra nos concessisse et hac carta nostra confirmasse abbati et conventui de Sancto Edwardo de Balmurynach terram illam quam Laurencius filius Wydonis illis vendidit in villa de Perth · Tenendam et habendam de nobis et successoribus nostris in perpetuum libere et quiete ab omni servicio consuetudine et exactione seculari et demanda ad nos pertinente · Reddendo nobis et successoribus nostris annuatim unam libram piperis tantum ad festum Sancti Petri ad Vincula · Ut autem hec concessio rata sit et inconcussa in posterum presenti scripto sigillum nostrum apposuimus · Hiis testibus magistro Petro de Castro fri · domino Ada de Prebenda · domino Hugone capellano canonicis Dunkeld̃ · Philippo et T· de Seon et de insula Sancti Columbe canonicis lociis nostris · magistro Luca cognato nostro · Willelmo de Leny · Henrico pincerna nostro · et multis aliis · Datum anno gracie m^o.cc^o.xxx^oj^o. Apud Tubirmur ·

Relinacio domini Johannis de Moravia de dicta terra ·

- 27 Omnibus Christi fidelibus hoc scriptum visuris vel audituris Johannes de Moravia filius domini Malcolmi de Moravia salutem in Domino · Noveritis me pro me et heredibus meis caritatis intuitu quietum clamasse abbati et conventui de Balmurynach omne jus et clamium quod ego vel heredes mei habuimus vel aliquo tempore habere potuimus in illa terra in vico aque de Perth quam Laurencius filius Wydonis dictis abbati et conventui vendidit · Ita quod nec ego aut heredes mei aut aliquis nomine meo aut heredum meorum in dicta terra hostillagium aut aliquid aliud jus poterimus vindicare · Ego prefatus Johannes pro salute anime mee et heredum meorum dedi et concessi et hac presenti litera confirmavi dictis abbati et conventui de Balmurynach quandam partem terre in vico aque de Perth

verfus Infulam extendentem adjacentem proximo et immediate ex parte aquilonari prefate terre dictorum abbatis et conventus . quam quidem partem terre Willelmus faber burgenfis de Perth domino Malcolmo de Moravia patri meo in fua neceffitate vendidit prout in carta dicti Willelmi prefato domino Malcolmo patri meo de dicta parte terre confecta plenius continetur . Quam quidem cartam dictis abbati et conventui fufum reddidi . In horum omnium teftimonium et fecuritatem prefenti fcripto figillum meum appofui . Datum apud Rosli in Angus in crastino apoftolorum Symonis et Jude . anno gracie millefimo ducentefimo octogefimo nono . Hiis teftibus domino Alexandro Comyn . Willelmo de Moravia herede meo . Johanne de Perth . Johanne Haylbot burgenfibus de Perth . Ricardo de Fodi . Thoma Kayr . et multis aliis fide dignis .

Vendicio Henrici et Ade uxoris ejus de quadam terra de Perth .

- 28 Univerfis fancte matris ecclefie filiis ad quos litere ifte pervenerint Henricus et uxor ejus Ada neptis R. epifcopi Dunkeldensis falutem . Sciant omnes prefentes et futuri nos pariter vendidiffe et conceffiffe et hac carta noftra confirmaffe Gilberto genero Uttredi dimidietatem terre noftre in villa de Perth quam ex donacione Johannis epifcopi Dunkeldensis in feodo et hereditate tenemus . Tenendam fibi et heredibus ejus in feodo et hereditate de nobis et heredibus noftris . libere . quiete . plenarie . et honorifice ab omni exaccione et confuetudine ad nos pertinente . Solvendo pro nobis annuatim predicto Johanni epifcopo Dunkeldensi et ejus fuccefforibus unam libram piperis ad feftum Sancti Petri ad Vincula quam pro predicta terre medietate quam predicto Gilberto vendidimus . et alia medietate quam retinemus . prefato epifcopo Johanni et ejus fuccefforibus annuatim debemus . Teftibus Reginaldo et Rogero capellanis epifcopi Johannis . Roberto capellano de Tubirmur . magistro H. Willelmo Lockefleya . Radulfo Gren . Willelmo filio Utheredi et ejus fratre Jacobo . Adamo Belle . Adamo perfona de Forgrunt . et multis aliis .

Confirmacio episcopi Dunkeldi super predictam vendicionem .

29 Johannes Dei gracia episcopus Dunkeldensis universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis salutem . Sciant omnes presentes et futuri nos concessisse et hac carta confirmasse Gilberto genero Uthredi et heredibus suis dimidietatem terre quam Henricus et ejus uxor Ada neptis R. episcopi Dunkeldensis de nobis tenent et successoribus nostris . quam medietatem predictus Henricus et ejus uxor Ada predicto Gilberto et ejus heredibus ex nostris assensu vendiderunt . Quare volumus ut idem Gilbertus et ejus heredes prefatam medietatem terre in feodo et hereditate teneant et possideant ita libere et quiete . plenarie et honorifice . sicut predictorum Henrici et ejus uxoris Ade carta testatur . Solvendo nobis et successoribus nostris annuatim pro eadem medietate terre . et alia medietate quam idem Henricus et ejus uxor Ada tenent . unam libram piperis ad festum Sancti Petri ad Vincula sicut in eorundem Henrici et Ade carta plenius continetur . Testibus hiis Reginaldo et Rogero capellanis episcopi Johannis . Radulfo capellano de Kinoraghin . Roberto capellano de Tubirmur . magistro H. Willelmo de Locleya . et multis aliis .

Quieta clamacio Henrici de dicta terra coram ballivis de Perth .

30 Omnibus hoc scriptum visuris vel audituris Johannes de Bell . Johannes Cokin . et Symon de Cref . prepositi de Perth salutem in Domino . Sciatis quod Henricus clericus filius Laurencii filii Huyth de Perth in plenaria curia nostra coram nobis constitutus apud Perth quietam clamavit pro se et heredibus suis in perpetuum abbati et monachis de Balmurynach totam terram quam clamabat tenere de domino episcopo Dunkeldensi et successoribus suis in villa de Perth sine aliquo retinemento sicut jus dictorum monachorum de quaquidem terra dictus Henricus dictos monachos coram nobis per breve domini Regis implacitavit . In cujus rei testimonium nos ad preces dicti Henrici una cum sigillo suo sigillum commune nostrum huic scripto apposuimus . Testibus Johanne filio Leue . Willelmo de Dundee . Willelmo de Cragyn . Willelmo Sper . Andrea filio Petri . Hugone de Infula . Ada filio Ketelly . Rogero clerico . et multis aliis .

Donacio Johannis comitis de Huntendon de quadam terra in Dundee .

- 31 Omnibus prefens feriptum visuris vel audituris Johannes de Scotia comes Huntendon salutem . Sciatis me dedisse et concessisse et hac presenti carta confirmasse . pro salute anime mee et omnium antecessorum et successorum meorum in liberam . puram . et perpetuam elemosinam Deo et ecclesie Sancte Marie et Sancti Edwardi de Balmurynach unum plenarium thoftum in villa de Dundee . scilicet thoftum illum qui jacet versus occidentem proximus thofto monachorum de Cupre qui quondam fuit Thome de Colvill . Tenendum et habendum de me et heredibus meis ita libere et quiete sicut aliqua abbacia aliquam elemosinam in regno Scocie liberius tenet et quicquid . Hiis testibus domino Johanne abbate de Lundors . domino Henrico de Strivelin . domino Roberto de Campaun . domino Hugone Phitum . domino Henrico de Dunemor . Nicholao de Inverpepher * . Nicholao filio Roberti . Alberto . Henrico filio Cokes . Gregorio ejusdem ville . et aliis .

Donacio domini Henrici de Hastings de quodam burgagio in Dundee .

- 32 Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Henricus de Hastings concessi et hac carta mea presenti confirmavi abbati et conventui de Balmurynach totam partem meam ejusdem burgagii quod quidem burgagium Warinus Porrok quondam tenuit in villa de Dundee quod jacet inter burgagium Hervei de Douny et burgagium Rogeri del Wend . Habendam et tenendam de me et heredibus meis sibi et successoribus suis in libero burgagio sicut ceteri burgenfes de villa de Dundee tenent sua burgagia . Et ut hec mea concessio et confirmacio stabilis et inconcussa permaneat huic carte sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus Andrea de Monorgrunt . Gregorio le Long . Hervio de Douny . Ricardo de Lamineston burgenfibus de Dundee . et aliis . Datum apud Dundee die Martis proxima post Assumptionem Beate Virginis . anno Domini millesimo ducentesimo sexagesimo octavo .

* Inverpepher ?

Convenciones inter Johannem de Rivulo et Henricum Hastings .

- 33 Omnibus Christi fidelibus presentes literas inspecturis Johannes de Rivulo burgenfis de Dundee salutem in Domino . Noveritis me dedisse et concessisse de me et heredibus meis vel assignatis Henrico dicto Hastings . filio quondam Alberti burgenfis de Dundee . et heredibus suis seu assignatis quandam terram meam ad feodofirmam quam habeo in villa de Dundee . sitam videlicet inter terram dicti Henrici ex parte occidentali et terram quam Gilbertus dictus Gudgib et Emma quondam filia Petri de Albo Campo sponfa ejusdem Gilberti tempore confectionis presencium tenuerunt ex parte orientali in via maris de Dundee . Reddentes pro dicta terra annuatim dictus Henricus . heredes sui vel assignati . mihi et heredibus meis sive assignatis septem solidos bonorum et legalium sterlingorum ad duos terminos anni . videlicet tres solidos et sex denarios ad Pentecostem et tres solidos et sex denarios ad festum Sancti Martini in hyeme . et facient et solvent pro eadem terra quicquid fieri vel solvi debet aut debebit . In cujus rei testimonium ad instantiam utriusque partis huic litere in modum cyrographi confecte sigillum communitalis est appositum . Data fuit hec litera die Martis proxima post festum Ascensionis Dominice . anno gracie millesimo ducentesimo octogesimo primo . Hiis testibus Radulpho de Dundee . Waltero de Waineflet . Alano de Pollis . Herveo Lambi . Ricardo de Lambiflon^r . J. Ruffo clerico . et aliis .

Convencio inter Abbatem de Balmurynach et Gregorium de Schiram .

- 34 Anno gracie millesimo trecentesimo septimo decimo die Martis in festo Sancte Petronille virginis apud Dundee facta est hec convencio inter religiosos viros fratrem Alanum abbatem de Balmurynach et ejusdem loci conventum ex una parte et Gregorium de Schyrham burgensem de Dundee ex altera . videlicet quod dicti abbas et conventus dederunt concesserunt et presenti instrumento confirmaverunt predicto Gregorio duas perticatas terre burgagii jacentes in burgo dicto inter terram Hervei de Duny ex parte orientali ex una parte et terram Symonis de Venella ex parte occidentali ex parte altera . Tenendas et habendas predicto Gregorio et suis

heredibus vel suis assignatis in feodo et hereditate cum dictis suis divis et pertinentiis et omnibus libertatibus commoditatibus et aiamentis ad dictam terram spectantibus aut aliquo jure spectare valentibus . Reddendo inde annuatim predictis viris religiosi quadraginta solidos sterlingorum ad duos anni terminos . videlicet viginti solidos ad festum Pentecostes et viginti solidos ad festum Sancti Martini in yeme . et dictus Gregorius et heredes sui vel sui assignati solvent omnia alia onera dictam terram contingencia . Prefati vero abbas et conventus de Balmurynach predictas duas perticatas terre burgagii cum suis pertinentiis ut predictum est memorato Gregorio et heredibus suis vel assignatis contra omnes homines et feminas warantizabunt acquietabunt et in perpetuum defendent . In cujus rei testimonium parti hujus instrumenti penes predictum Gregorium sigillum prenominati Alani abbatis de Balmurynach una cum sigillo communi capituli ejusdem est appensum . et parti hujus instrumenti residenti penes prefatos abbatem et conventum sigillum dicti Gregorii una cum sigillo communitatis predicti burgi de Dunde est appositum .

Confirmacio Regis de terris de Karel .

- 35 Alexander Dei gracia Rex Scotorum omnibus probis hominibus tocius terre sue salutem . Sciant presentes et futuri quod monachis de Balmurynach remisimus annuum redditum quod nobis reddi solebat de quodam burgagio in burgo nostro de Karel quod emerunt de Willelmo filio Petri . Galfrido Quarerur . Johanne Morgreũ . et Ricardo filio ejusdem Johannis burgenlibus nostris de Karel . Et concessimus eisdem monachis de Balmurynach ut dictum burgagium habeant et teneant in liberam puram et perpetuam elemosinam ita libere . quiete . plenarie . et honorifice . sicut aliquod burgagium liberius et quicquid tenetur et possidetur ab aliquibus viris religiosi in tota terra nostra . Testibus Willelmo episcopo Glasguenſi cancellario . C. episcopo Dunblanenſi . W. filio Alani feneſcallo iusticiario Scocie . Laurencio de Abirnethi . Eymer de Maccuswell . Roberto de Meyner . Apud Balmurynach . nono die Aprilis . anno regni domini Regis vicesimo .

De Forfar .

- 36 Omnibus Christi fidelibus hoc scriptum visuris vel audituris Herveus filius Humfridi Wlebieter de Forfar et Helewisa soror ejus salutem . Noverit universitas vestra nos vendidisse et hac presenti carta nostra confirmasse abbati et conventui de Balmurynach medietatem terre que jacet inter terram Gilleberti filii Ysaac ex una parte et inter terram Gilfali Machardi clientis domini Regis ex altera parte . Tenendam et habendam et possidendam in perpetuum de nobis et heredibus nostris adeo libere et quiete . plenarie et honorifice . sicut aliqua terra in regno Scocie plenius . quocius . et honorificentius de baronia in aliquo burgo tenetur vel possidetur . Reddendo inde annuatim Helewise et heredibus suis tres denarios . scilicet ad festum Sancti Michaelis pro omni servicio . consuetudine . exactione . et demanda . et nos manutenebimus et warrantizabimus terram illam predictis abbati et conventui contra omnes homines in perpetuum . Et ad majorem securitatem commune sigillum burgenfium ville de Forfar huic scripto fecimus apponi . Hiis testibus domino Roberto de Monte Alto . Johanne de Haudene . Nicholao preposito . Laurencio clerico . Willelmo fabro . Jordano filio Randekyn . Rogero forestario . Gilberto filio Ysaac . Gilfali Machardi . et multis aliis .

De aqua de Mothtry per Malcolmum comitem de Fyff .

- 37 Omnibus Christi fidelibus hoc scriptum visuris vel audituris Malcolmus comes de Fyff eternam in Domino salutem . Noverit universitas vestra me dedisse et concessisse et hac presenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et Beate Marie et Sancto Edwardo de Balmurynach in Fyff et monachis ibidem Deo fervientibus totam aquam que currit de molendino meo de Rathulith per suum antiquum cursum quo currere solebat ad molendinum de Ballindan temporibus Henrici Riuel et Ricardi Reuel in puram et perpetuam elemosinam . Tenendam et habendam de me et heredibus meis in perpetuum adeo libere et quiete sicut aliqua elemosina in regno Scocie liberius et quocius habetur vel possidetur . ut ea utantur sicut eis melius et utilius visum fuerit sine aliqua exactione . contradiccione . et molestia mei vel

heredum meorum et hominum meorum . Preterea concessi eisdem monachis ut fodiant turvas ad eundem cursum reparandum quociens necesse fuerit et hoc sine jactura et dampna alicujus terre mee arabilis et pratorum meorum . Et ego et heredes mei predictis monachis de Balmurynach predictam aquam contra omnes homines warantizabimus . Et in hujus rei testimonium prefens scriptum sigilli mei munimine roboravi . Hiis testibus Alexandro Dei gracia Rege Scocie . Willemo de Ros . Davide de Lindefai . Johanne de Hay . Nefio de Ramefai . Roberto Biffet . Davide de Berneham camerario domini Regis . Roberto vicario de Nordberewike . et aliis .

De la Suanmire per dominum Rogerum Queney .

- 38 Omnibus Christi fidelibus prefens scriptum visuris vel audituris Rogerus de Queney comes Wintonie constabularius Scocie eternam in Domine salutem . Noverit universitas vestra nos pro nobis et heredibus nostris dedisse concessisse et hac presenti carta nostra confirmasse Deo et ecclesie Beate Marie de Balmurynach et abbati et monachis ibidem Deo fervientibus et in perpetuum servituris pro salute anime nostre et animabus antecessorum et successorum nostrorum in liberam . puram . et perpetuam elemosinam in marisio nostro de Swanismire quandam partem petarie nostre per has divisas . scilicet ab illo loco quo rivulus qui exit de Aldanifwell cadit in Swanismire in transversum versus aquilonem usque ad divisas de *

De Cathloc .

- 39 Omnibus hoc scriptum visuris vel audituris Symon de Kynner eternam in Domino salutem . Noverit universitas vestra me . pro salute anime mee et pro animabus illustris Regis Willemi et Hermengardis Regine et pro animabus patris mei et matris mee et omnium antecessorum et successorum meorum . dedisse et concessisse et hac presenti carta mea confirmasse Deo

* The rest wanting.

et Beate Marie et monachis de Balmurynach in Fyf Deo fervientibus et in perpetuum fervituris in puram • quietam • et perpetuam elemosinam quandam terram in territorio Catholach que dicitur terra Reginaldi in qua continetur quidam mons qui vocatur Torcatholach per suas rectas divisas • cum omnibus libertatibus et assiamendis in pratis et pascuis • moris et marciis • stagnis • aquis et molendinis • et omnibus aliis pertinenciis • Tenendam et habendam de me et heredibus meis in perpetuum adeo libere • quiete • plenarie • et honorifice ab auxiliis • exercitibus • tallagiis • et omnibus exactionibus • consuetudinibus • et serviciis secularibus sicut aliqua elemosina liberius et quiccius • plenius et honorificentius • in regno Scocie tenetur aut possidetur • Et predicti monachi habebunt in communi pastura ducentas oves • et si communi pastura ad tot non sufficiat ego et heredes mei de dominico meo in Catholach insufficienciam adimplebimus • Et ego et heredes mei manutenebimus et warantizabimus et defendemus dictis monachis predictam terram contra omnes homines in perpetuum ut nullus omnino possit a predictis monachis aliquid exigere vel extorquere preter solas orationes • Hiis testibus Ada archidiacono Sancti Andree • Willemo decano de Fyf • Hugone capellano de Kilmany • Laurencio de Abirnethi • Johanne de Haya vicecomite de Fif • Henrico de Dundemor • Nefo de Ramefay • et multis aliis •

Confirmacio domini Regis de Cathloc •

- 40 Alexander Dei gratia Rex Scottorum omnibus probis hominibus tocius terre sue salutem • Sciant presentes et futuri nos concessisse et hac carta nostra confirmasse donacionem illam quam Symon de Kynner fecit • pro salute anime et animarum domini Regis Willelmi patris nostri et domine Ermengarde Regine matris nostre necnon et pro salute animarum antecessorum et successorum suorum • Deo et Beate Marie et monachis de Balmurynach in Fyf Deo fervientibus et in perpetuum fervituris de quadam terra in territorio de Catholach que dicitur terra Reginaldi in qua continetur quidam mons qui vocatur Torcatholach • Tenendam et habendam eisdem monachis in perpetuum per suas rectas divisas cum omnibus libertatibus et assiamendis suis de dicto Symone et heredibus suis in liberam • puram • et perpetuam elemosinam • ita libere et quiete sicut carta dicti

Symonis inde plenius confecta predictis monachis de Balmurynach iuste testatur falvo serficio nostro . Testibus J. abbate de Lundoris . J. de Haia . Nicholao de Sulys . Willelmo Giffard . Johanne de Kynros . Galfrido de Bofcho . Apud Balmurynach ultimo die Augufti . anno regni domini Regis tricefimo .

De Drumrauach .

- 41 Alexander Dei gratia Rex Scottorum omnibus probis hominibus tocius terre fue falutem . Sciant prefentes et futuri nos dediffe conceffiffe et hac carta nostra confirmaffe Waltero nuncio kariffime domine matris nostre Ermengarde quondam Regine Seocie pro serficio fuo triginta acras terre in mora de Karel propinquiores terris Yfaac de Drumrauach verfus orientem . Tenendas et habendas eidem Waltero et heredibus fuis de nobis et heredibus nostris in feodo et hereditate et cum omnibus communibus aiffamentis ad eafdem triginta acras terre pertinentibus . libere . quiete . plenarie . et honorifice . Reddendo inde annuatim pro omni serficio ad feftum Sancti Martini fex denarios . Testibus W. de Bondington cancellario . P. comite de Dunbar . Waltero filio Alani fenefcallo iufticiario Seocie . Waltero Olifard iufticiario Laodonie . Philippo de Mubray . Henrico de Baillol . H. de Breychin filio comitis . T. filio Ranulfi . Davide de Brenwiul . Apud Caftum Puellarum undecimo die Aprilis . anno regni nostri domini Regis nonodecimo .

Refignacio de Drumrawac per Willelmum de Gallifton^c .

- 42 Univerfis Chrifti fidelibus hoc feriptum vifuris vel audituris Willelmus de Gallifton^c falutem in Domino fempiternam . Noveritis me die Sabbati proximo poft feftum Sancti Johannis ante Portam Latinam . anno gracie millefimo ducentefimo feptuagesimo octavo . refignaffe et penitus quietum elamaffe pro me et heredibus meis quibufeunque domino Johanni de Haia militi domino de Baleolmy . coram baroniis de Carraff . Kyppoke . de Ardry . et de Carnebeyn . per fuftum et baculum fuper folum de Drumrawac totam terram meam de Drumrāwac que fuit quondam Walteri le Meffāger fine

aliquo retinemento . cum omnibus pertinenciis suis . libertatibus . et aſſa-
mentis cum quibus dictam terram tenni vel tenere potui aut debui de
dicto domino Johanne . una cum omni jure et clamio quod ego habui ſeu
ego et heredes mei in dicta terra aliquo tempore quocunque jure ſeu
titulo habere potuimus . videlicet ad feſſandum de eadem terra plenarie
Adam Mareſcallum heredes ſuos et ſuos aſſignatos et ſuorum aſſigna-
torum aſſignatos . Reſignavi inquam dictam terram ſic et quietum clamavi
quod nec ego nec heredes mei nec aliquis nec aliqua per nos vel pro nobis
de cetero aliquid juris vel clamii in dicta terra de Drumrawac ſeu in
aliquibus ſuis pertinenciis exigere poterimus quoquo modo vel vindicare .
Et ſi contingat (quod abſit) me vel heredes meos quoeſcunque contra pre-
dictas reſignacionem et quietam clamacionem aliquo tempore aliquid
attemptare . ſeu temere venire . volo et concedo pro me et heredibus meis
quibuſcunque et preſentis ſcripti tenore me et illos et quoeſcunque contra-
venientes obligo per fidem meam et meum ſacramentum coram vivis fide-
dignis preſtitum fore in continenti daturus et ſoluturos fabrice eccleſie
cathedralis Sancti Andree quadraginta libras ſterlingorum . et quod offi-
cialis domini epiſcopi Sancti Andree qui pro tempore fuerit poſſit nos et
quoeſcunque contravenientes per quamcunque cenſuram eccleſiaſticam volu-
erit ad dictam ſolucionem faciendam ſine ſtrepitu judiciali compellere . ma-
nentibus tamen in ſuo robore plenarie predietis reſignacione et quiete cla-
macione . Renuncians in hoc facto pro me et heredibus meis quibuſcunque
omni juris remedio canonici et civilis . omni actioni reali et perſonali .
excepcioni . et cavillacioni . et generaliter omnibus et ſingulis per quem
preſens factum vel inſtrumentum in aliquo poſſit impediri vel enervari .
In cujus rei teſtimonium huic ſcripto ſigillum meum appoſui et ſigilla
domini Alani vicarii de Carall . Willelmi de Camboch . Johannis de
Wardrop preſenti ſcripto apponi procuravi in evidenciis teſtimonium .

De Drumrawac .

- 13 Sciant preſentes et futuri quod ego Johannes de Haya miles dominus de
Balcolmy dedi conceſſi et hac preſenti carta mea confirmavi Ade Mareſ-
callo totam terram meam jacentem a parte orientali de Drumrawach in
mora de Karale que quidem terra fuit quondam Walteri le Meſſager .

videlicet quam terram Willelmus de Gallifton mihi reddidit per fuſtem et baculum pro ſe et heredibus ſuis ſuper dictam terram die Sabbati proximo poſt feſtum Sancti Johannis Ante Portam Latinam . anno gracie milleſimo ducentefimo ſeptuageſimo octavo . coram viris fidedignis de baroniis iſtis videlicet Radulpho filio Matildis . Johanne de Parth . et Walleno burgenſibus de Carale . Johanne de Wardropa et Willelmo de Camboc de baronia de Carale . Hugone Stalker et Maldun de baronia de Kyppok . Willelmo Belle et David Belle de baronia de Ardoria . Helya Truan et Thoma fabro de baronia de Carenbeyn . et multis aliis . ad feodandum dictum Adam et heredes ſuos vel ſuos aſſignatos ſeu aſſignatorum fuorum aſſignatos . Tenendam et habendam predicto Ade et heredibus ſuis vel ſuis aſſignatis ſeu aſſignatorum fuorum aſſignatis de me et heredibus meis libere . quiete . plenarie . hereditarie . integre . honorifice . cum omnibus pertinenciis ſuis . libertatibus . et aſſamentis ad dictam terram ſpectantibus ſeu ſpectare valentibus . in moris . mariſiis . ſtagnis . molendinis . aquis . pratis et paſeuis . femitis . viis . petariis et piſcariis . et in omnibus aliis rebus et locis . aſſamentis et libertatibus ad predictam terram pertinentibus vel pertinere valentibus . interius et exterius . ubique et per omnia ſine aliquo retinemento . Reddendo inde annuatim ipſe et heredes ſui vel ſui aſſignati ſeu aſſignatorum fuorum aſſignati pro me et heredibus meis ſex denarios argenti ad feſtum Sancti Martini in hieme pro omni alio ſervicio . conſuetudine . exactione ſeculari et demanda . Dictus vero Adam et heredes ſui et aſſignati ſui ſeu aſſignatorum fuorum aſſignati liberi et quieti erunt de hoſtagio et auxilio . ſecta curie . et maritagio . warda . et releuiis . et omni forinſeco ſervicio . conſuetudine . exactione ſeculari et demanda . et de omnibus aliis rebus et demandis que de predicta terra exigi poterint vel requiri . pro uno ſolo denario annuatim mihi et heredibus meis tantummodo ad Pentecoſten .

Donacio magiſtri Hervey de Dunde .

- 11 Omnibus Chriſti fidelibus hoc ſcriptum viſuris vel audituris Herveus de Dunde clericus canonicus Glaſguenſis ſalutem in Domino ſempiternam . Noverit univerſitas veſtra me caritatis intuitu . et pro ſalute anime mee . Deo et Beate Marie et omnibus ſanctis et viris religioſis de Balmury-

nach dedisse . concessisse . et hac presenti carta mea confirmasse domum meam cum orto quam nuper feci edificari . Jacentem ex opposito contra domum monachorum de Cupro parum declinantem versus occidentem que sita est inter terram Hervei dicti Lamby ex parte occidentis . et aliam terram ejusdem Hervei ex parte orientis . quam quidem domum confero eis in perpetuum et successoribus suis . salvo tamen mihi jure inhabitandi donec vixero . In cujus rei testimonium presentibus sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus Ada clerico meo . et Ada barbitonfore fratre meo . Petro de Cupro de Dundee . et multis aliis . Datum in villa de Dundee in die beati Laurencii martiris . anno Domini millesimo ducentesimo octogesimo sexto .

Donacio domini Davit de Berkeley de piscaria de la Cruch .

- 45 Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego David de Berkeley dominus de Brechlyn . de consensu et assensu Margarete sponse mee . dedi et concessi et hac carta mea confirmavi Deo et Monasterio Sancte Marie de Balmurnach et monachis ibidem Deo fervientibus et in perpetuum servituris piscariam meam super aquam de Tay in terra de Angus que vocatur le Cruchne jacentem inter Partinkrag et Dundee in omnibus justis pertinentiis suis tam non nominatis quam nominatis . Tenendam et habendam de me et heredibus meis in liberam . puram . et perpetuam elemosinam . adeo libere . quiete . plenarie . et honorifice . sicut aliqua elemosina in regno Scochie liberius . quiccius . plenius . et honorificentius ab aliquo barone tenetur aut possidetur . Ita quod nullus hominum pro dicta piscaria a predictis monachis omnino aliquid possit exigere preter solas oraciones . Ego vero et heredes mei predictam piscariam predictis monachis contra omnes homines warrantizabimus . acquietabimus . et in perpetuum defendemus . In cujus rei testimonium presenti carte sigillum meum una cum sigillo Margarete sponse mee apposui . Hiis testibus Duncano comite de Fyff . David de Wemyss . et Johanne de Dundemor militibus . Johanne de Kyndelok . Johanne de Kynner . Johanne de Foreth . et aliis .

Donacio Hugonis de Nidi .

16 Omnibus Chrifti fidelibus has litteras vifuris vel audituris Hugo de Nidyn eternam in Domino falutem . Noverit univerfitas veftra me dediffe . concessiffe . et hac carta mea confirmaffe . pro falute anime mee et omnium antecessorum et fucefforum meorum . domui Sancte Marie de Balmurynach et monachis ibidem Deo fervientibus et in perpetuum fervituris . in puram et perpetuam clemofinam totum quarrarium meum de Nidyn ad frangendum et afportandum prout eis melius viderint expedire fine alicujus hominis contradiccione vel impedimento . Conceffi vero eifdem monachis liberum iter per terram meam ad predictum quarrarium . illud feilicet quod fe extendit ab eodem quarrario per mediam villam de Nidyn ex parte occidentali capelle Sancti Gregorii ufque ad vadum de Burglyn licut illud earuca mea Ricardo fratre meo . Mattheo Marfcallo . Adam monacho . et multis aliis tunc temporis ibidem mecum exiftentibus feci attrectari . Conceffi et eifdem toftum unum in villa de Nidyn . illud feilicet in quo mater mea Maria et avia mea Gunnyld habitare solebant . Sciendum eft et quod predicti monachi viginti quatuor boves habebunt in communi pafitura de Nidyn . Et ego et heredes mei manutenebimus et warantizabimus predictis monachis dictum quarrarium cum omnibus aifiamenis prenomiatis contra omnes homines in perpetuum . Hiis teftibus Adamo archidiacono Saneti Andree . Johanne de Hefax . Symone de Kynner . Alexandro de Ardifte . Duncano de Ramefay . Willelmo de Foreth . Ricardo fratre meo . Johanne de Blabolg . et multis aliis .

Confirmacio Ricardi de Nidi de quarrario de Nidy .

47 Omnibus Chrifti fidelibus has litteras vifuris vel audituris Ricardus de Nidyn eternam in Domino falutem . Noverit univerfitas veftra me concessiffe et hac presenti carta mea confirmaffe domui Sancte Marie de Balmurynach donacionem quam Hugo de Nidyn frater meus . pro falute anime fue et omnium antecessorum et fucefforum fuorum . dedit et carta fua confirmavit prediete domui de Balmurynach et monachis ibidem Deo fervientibus et in perpetuum fervituris in puram et perpe-

tuam elemosinam . scilicet totum quarrarium meum de Nidyn ad frangendum et asportandum prout melius eis viderint expedire sine alicujus hominis contradiccione vel impedimento . Concessi eciam eisdem monachis liberum iter per terram meam ad predictum quarrarium . illud scilicet quod se extendit ab eodem quarrario per mediam villam de Nidyn ex parte occidentali capelle Sancti Gregorii usque ad vadum de Burglyn sicut illud predictus Hugo frater meus caruca sua me presente et Matheo Marfcallo . Adamo monacho . et multis aliis tunc temporis ibidem mecum existentibus fecit attrectari . Concessi eciam eisdem toftum unum in villa de Nidyn . illud scilicet in quo mater mea et avia mea Gunnyld habitare solebant . Sciendum est et quod predicti monachi viginti quatuor boves habebunt in communi pastura . Et ego et heredes mei manutenebimus et warantizabimus predictis monachis dictum quarrarium cum omnibus assiamenis prenomatis contra omnes homines in perpetuum . Hiis testibus Willelmo filio comitis . Nicholao filio ejus . Johanne de Hefax . Symone de Kyner . Thoma de Ledel . Willelmo persona de Flike . magistro Adamo Simplicei . magistro Eustachio . Alexandro de Ardith . Duncano de Ramefay . Willelmo de Foreth . Johanne de Blabolg . et aliis .

De Burglyn .

- 48 Omnibus Christi fidelibus hoc scriptum visuris vel auditoris Willelmus filius et heres Aeldredi de Burthlyn salutem eternam in Domino . Noverit universitas vestra me ex mera voluntate mea dedisse . concessisse . et hoc presenti scripto confirmasse domui Sancte Marie de Balmurynach . et monachis ibidem Deo fervientibus et in perpetuum servituris illam antiquam viam per terram meam de Burglyn quam cum plaustris et aliis quibuscunque cariagiis suis usque ad quarrarium de Nidyn pergere solebant . pro salute anime mee et antecessorum meorum in perpetuum . Et si contingat aliquando plaustra aut cariagia dictorum monachorum moram trahere ad vadum de Burglyn propter impedimentum transmeacionis , concedo quod animalia eorundem a cariagiis dissoluta tantumdem ibidem pascant et si necesse fuerit pernoctent . Istam vero concessionem ego et heredes mei et assignati contra omnes homines et feminas in perpetuum prefatis monachis warantizabimus et defendemus . In cujus rei testimo-

nium presenti scripto figillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus domino Johanne de Kyner milite . Adam Marefcallo de Segy . Wilhelmo de Ramefay . Ricardo de Nidyn . et aliis .

De terra de Aynftroyir per Henricum de Candela .

- 49 Univerfis fancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quorum noticiam littere iste pervenerint Henricus filius Willelmi de Candela dominus de Aynftroyir salutem in Domino sempiternam . Cum dudum Wilhelmus pater meus dedit et concessit et carta sua confirmavit viris religiosi Abbati et Conventui de Balmurynach quandam terram adjacentem ex parte orientali ville de Aynftroyir immediate super mare . continentem spaciū sepeies viginti et decem pedum juxta mare versus orientem inter semitam qua itur versus Karal et mare . secundum quod metas eorum et divisas poni fecit . ita quod possint quantum voluerint versus mare terminos suos dilatare . Tenendam et habendam de se et heredibus suis sibi et eorum successoribus vel assignatis ad feodam firmam in perpetuum . liberam . quietam . et absolutam ab omni servicio seculari . exactione . et demanda . auxiliis . talliagiis . exercitibus . et omnibus aliis consuetudinibus tam non nominatis quam nominatis . Reddendo sibi et heredibus suis tantum dimidiam marcam legalium sterlingorum annuatim nomine albe firme ad festum Purificationis Beate Marie Virginis in villa de Aynftroyir . Concessit eciam pro se et heredibus suis prefatis Abbati et Conventui eorumque successoribus hominibus suis et assignatis omnimodam libertatem eundi et redeundi per terras suas . exceptis pratis et terris suis seminatis . ad omnimodam utilitatem suam faciendam . cum assiameto aque ducende a fonte sub Motlau ex parte aquilonari dicte terre usque ad edificia eorundem in aqueducta subterranea prout et quando voluerint in petra sive in plumbo . ita quod quocumque terram foderint ductum aque iterum faciant terra cooperiri . Ego vero donum patris mei acceptans et omnia prescripta illesa observare volens ad honorem Dei et Beate Marie Virginis et omnium sanctorum . pro salute anime mee et omnium antecessorum et successorum meorum . majore libertate dictum monasterium donare decrevi . concedo pro me et heredibus meis in perpetuum dictis religiosi et eorum assignatis pasturam quatuor vaccarum et unius equi in communi pastura de Aynftroyir

libere . Habebunt et bracinum in terra sua liberum ab omni exactione absque impedimento mei et heredum meorum . et affedabunt boyas suas ad dictam terram pertinentes quodocunque et quibuscunque voluerint absque impedimento mei et heredum meorum . et inhabitantes dictas boyas expandent recia sua ad ficcandum super terram meam ubicunque necesse fuerit . Reddendo mihi et heredibus meis centum allecia de qualibet barella . exceptis monachis et eorum assignatis dictam terram in capite tenentibus . Concessi eciam predictis religiosis et eorum hominibus lutum . terram . et aquam ad edificia sua construenda et reparanda et ad braciandum pro voluntate sua ubicunque voluerint . et ventilabunt bradium et blada sua extra terram suam infra terram meam . Homines vero dictorum religiosorum communicabunt cum hominibus meis libere in vendendo et emendo . Ego vero et heredes mei dictam terram dictis abbati et conventui et eorum successoribus vel assignatis cum omnimodis assiamenis warrantizabimus . manutenebimus . et defendemus contra omnes homines et feminas in perpetuum . Si vero contingat quod absit dictos religiosos vel eorum homines dictam terram inhabitantes per defectum warancie dampnum vel jacturam incurrere, subicio me et heredes meos iurisdiccione domini episcopi Sancti Andree et ejus officialium qui pro tempore fuerint ut me et ipsos ad restitutionem dampnorum et jacturarum compellant . In cujus rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus domino Adamo priore de Petynwem . Thoma de Balcasky . Rogero Kayir iudice domini Regis . Henrico dicto Herwart . et multis aliis .

Donacio Ricardi de Nidyn de quodam tosto .

50 Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Ricardus de Nidyn dedi et concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi . de expressa voluntate et de consensu Amabilis uxoris mee . pro salute anime mee et antecessorum meorum . Deo et Monasterio Beate Marie de Balmurynach et monachis ibidem fervientibus et in perpetuum servituris . in puram et perpetuam elemosinam quandam partem terre in tenemento meo de Nidyn per has divisas . scilicet illam peciam terre que jacet inter sitam divisam ex parte orientali et communem exitum animalium de Nidyn ex parte occidentali . et extendit se versus viam regiam que ducit ad villam Sancti Andree ex parte aequi-

lonari . et ex parte auſtrali extendit ſe verſus magnam moram . una cum communi paſtura habenda in toto tenemento meo de Nidyn ad uſum duarum vaccarum cum uno equo et ſexaginta ovium . cum omnibus aſſiamentis et pertinenciis ad dictam ſpectantibus tam infra villam de Nidyn quam extra . Tenendam et habendam de me et heredibus meis vel aſſignatis meis libere . quiete . pacifice . bene . et in pace . ita plene et libere ſicut aliqua terra elemoſinata in regno Scocie alicui monaſterio donatur . ita quod nullus hominum aliquid pro dicta terra exigere poterit vel extorquere niſi ſolas oraciones . Ego vero predictus Ricardus vel heredes mei vel aſſignati quicunque fuerint dictas terram et paſturam cum omnibus pertinenciis ſicut predictum eſt contra omnes homines et feminas de omnibus que a dicta terra aliquo modo exigi poterint vel demandare warantizabimus . acquietabimus . et defendemus in perpetuum . Et ut hec mea donacio . conceſſio . et confirmacio rate et ſtabiles permaneant ſemper hoc prefens ſcriptum ſigilli mei munimine roboravi . Hiis teſtibus domino Johanne de Kyner . Johanne de Haya domino de Athnauthan . Willelmo de Rameſay . et aliis .

Conceſſio Johannis de Haya de Athnauthan de Galuran .

- 51 Univerſis Chriſti fidelibus hoc ſcriptum viſuris vel audituris Johannes de Haya dominus de Athnauthan eternam in Domino ſalutem . Noverit univerſitas veſtra quod cum quedam controverſia a retroactis temporibus ſepius fuerit mota inter religioſos viros abbatem et conventum de Balmurynach et antecellores meos dominos de Athnauthan ſuper jus et proprietatem cujuſdam pecie terre jacentis in longum et latum inter terram meam de Galuran et terram dictorum religioſorum de Duchwarner . que quidem terra incipit a parte occidentali ville de Galuran ubi dividitur terra mea et terram dictorum religioſorum de Balmurynach . et ſic ſe extendit per antiquam viam regiam verſus orientem qua itur verſus paſſagium de Portinkrag . et de dicta via regia linealiter verſus auſtrum uſque ad quendam fontem qui dicitur Bridiis Wel . et de dicto fonte uſque ad quendam lapidem jacentem in mora . et de dicto lapide uſque ad marchias de Kylmanyn . et de dictis marchiis uſque ad quendam ſemitam que dicitur Scongate . aſcendendo per dictam ſemitam uſque ad dictam partem

occidentalem de Galuran superius nominatam . Ego vero Deo inspirante tam pio quam salubri utens consilio ut omnis exactionis et decertationis occasio inter me et dictos religiosos perpetua sopiatur silencia . et firma pacis concordia inviolabiliter observetur . renuncio pro me et heredibus meis et assignatis in perpetuum omni clamio et juri proprietatis si que ego vel antecessores mei in dicta terra habuimus seu aliquo tempore habere potuimus . Concedendo et hoc presenti scripto meo confirmando dictis religiosi in perpetuum . pro salute anime mee necnon et pro animabus omnium antecessorum et successorum meorum . quod dictam terram in longitudinem et latitudinem per suas divisas superius expressas habeant communem ad omnia et singula ayfiamenta in dicta terra inventa sive invenienda operanda et facienda . In cujus rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus domino Jacobo Dei gracia episcopo Sancti Andree . domino Wilhelmo de Lyndesay archidiacono ejusdem ecclesie . domino Davit de Berkley vicecomite de Ryff . domino David de Lyndesay . domino de Balynbrey militibus . Johanne de Kynner . Johanne de Foreth . Thoma Juvene . Johanne Boner . et aliis .

De aqua de Dunberauch per dominum Johannem de Dundemor .

- 52 Omnibus hoc scriptum visuris vel audituris Johannes de Dundemor dominus de eadem eternam in Domino salutem . Noverit universitas vestra me pro salute anime mee antecessorum et successorum meorum dedisse . concessisse . et hac presenti scripto confirmasse Deo et Beate Marie de Balmurynach et monachis ibidem Deo fervientibus et in perpetuum servituris totam aquam que currit per terram meam de Dunberauch . Tenendam et habendam de me et heredibus et assignatis in puram et perpetuam elemosinam in perpetuum . adeo libere . quiete . pacifice . et honorifice . sicut aliqua elemosina liberior . quocius . in regno Scoeie habetur vel possidetur . et eadem aqua utantur et ducant fodiendo per dictam terram meam de Dunberauch ad molendinum suum de Petgornoch sicut eis melius et utilius visum fuerit expedire sine aliqua exactione contradiccione et molestia mei . heredum meorum . assignatorum meorum . et hominum dictam terram inhabitantium . Preterea concessi eisdem monachis et eorum successoribus ut fodiant vel fodere faciant glebas ad cursum ejusdem aque de novo

faciendum et reparandum quociens necesse fuerit . Et ego et heredes mei et assignati predictis monachis de Balmurynach et eorum successoribus predictam aquam cum suis pertinentiis ut dictum est contra omnes homines et feminas warrantizabimus . acquietabimus . et in perpetuum defendemus . subiciens nichilominus me heredes meos et assignatos pene decem librarum legalium sterlingorum in subsidium terre sancte sive ad fabricam ecclesie Sancti Andree uno die sine aliquo remedio levandorum si dictis donacioni concessioni aliquando in aliquo puncto contravenerimus . Si vero dictis monachis sive eorum successoribus sive eorum consilio aliquo tempore aliquid in presenti visum fuerit emendandum obligo me heredes meos et assignatos sub pena predicta duplicanda ad ejus emendacionem pro voluntate dictorum monachorum et consilio eorundem . Et in hujus rei testimonium presens scriptum sigilli mei munimine roboravi . Hiis testibus venerabilibus patribus dominis Dei gracia Jacobo Sancti Andree episcopo et Adamo abbate de Lundors . dominis David de Berkeley et Alexandro de Seton militibus . Alano de Claphain . Laurencio Gameliny . et aliis . Acta apud Dundemor . in crastino Apostolorum Petri et Pauli . anno Domini millesimo tricentesimo tricesimo primo .

De protectione Regis et ut nullus capiat namos .

- 53 Alexander Dei gracia Rex Scottorum omnibus probis hominibus totius terre sue salutem . Sciatis nos viros religiosos abbatem et conventum de Balmurynach . terras suas . homines suos . et universas eorum possessiones ac omnia bona sua et hominum suorum mobilia et immobilia . sub firma pace et protectione nostra jussu suscepisse . Quare firmiter prohibemus ne quis eis malum . molestiam . injuriam . seu gravamen inferre presumat injuste super nostram plenariam forisfacturam . Concessimus eciam eisdem religiosis quod nullus in nostro regno capiat namos suos vel hominum suorum nisi pro debitis propriis exceptis burgis nostris . Mandamus insuper et precipimus omnibus vicecomitibus et ballivis nostris quatinus omnes illos qui in balliis vestris debita debent dictis religiosis ad eadem debita eis juste et sine dilacione reddenda prout iidem religiosi vel eorum certus attornatus lator presencium dicta debita sibi deberi racionabiliter probare poterint compellatis . Ita quod pro defectu vestro super hoc querimoniam

de cetero audiamus . Testibus Gilberto de Unfraivile comite de Angus .
Nicholao de Haya . Waltero de Lindefay et Johanne de Haya militibus .
Apud Dundee . quinto decimo kalendas Julii . anno regni nostri trigesimo
sexto .

Confirmacio cartarum de Balmurynach per dominum Regem Robertum .

- 54 Robertus Dei gracia Rex Scottorum . iusticiariis . vicecomitibus . prepo-
fitis . et eorum ballivis . ceterisque ministris et fidelibus nostris ad quos
presentes littere pervenerint salutem . Sciatis quod per inspeccionem car-
tarum quas religiosi viri abbas et conventus de Balmurynach habent ex
infeodatione bone memorie Alexandri Regis Scocie veraciter intelleximus
quod dicti religiosi et eorum homines terras suas inhabitantes liberi sunt
et esse debent ab auxiliis . exercitiis . tallagiis . toloneis . et omnibus
exactionibus . consuetudinibus . et serviciis secularibus in regno Scocie .
ita quod nichil horum omnino per totum regnum Scocie possit per nos aut
ballivos nostros exigi preter oracionum suffragia devotarum . Nos igitur
tenorem cartarum dictorum religiosorum approbantes et illesum fervare
volentes firmiter prohibemus ne quis vestrum super aliquibus oneribus
pretaxatis contra ipsorum voluntatem aliquatenus de cetero gravare pre-
sumat super nostram plenariam forisfacturam . In cujus rei testimonium
has litteras nostras dictis religiosiis perpetuo duraturas fieri fecimus pa-
tentes . Apud Seonam . duodecimo die Junii anno regni nostri duodecimo .

Affedacio facta Willelmo Welyeuyth et heredibus suis .

- 55 Omnibus has litteras visuris vel audituris Frater Willelmus abbas de
Balmurynach et ejusdem loci conventus salutem in Domino sempiternam .
Noverit universitas vestra nos pensata utilitate domus nostre de communi
consensu consilii nostri concessisse et ad feodofirmam dimisisse Willelmo
Welyeuyth et heredibus suis de corpore suo legitime procreatis quandam
terram in burgo de Dundee jacentem inter terram Rogeri del Wend ex
parte orientali ex parte una et ipsam venellam ex parte occidentali ex
parte altera . Quamquidem terram Normannus de vico castellano nobis et

successoribus nostris contulit in puram et perpetuam elemosinam . Tenendam et habendam sibi et heredibus suis de nobis et successoribus nostris in perpetuum in feodo et hereditate cum omnibus iustis suis pertinenciis . libertatibus . commoditatibus et auxiliamentis ad eandem terram spectantibus seu quoquo jure spectare valentibus . Reddendo inde nobis et successoribus nostris dictus Willelmus et heredes sui per ipsam legitime procreati quolibet anno undecim solidos bonorum et legalium sterlingorum ad duos anni terminos . scilicet medietatem ad festum Pentecostes . et aliam medietatem ad festum Sancti Martini in yeme . quicquid Willelmus et heredes sui invenient nobis et successoribus nostris sufficiens hospitium in dicta terra quociens contigerit nos vel aliquem de confratribus nostris ad dictum burgum accessum facere ratione utilitatis domus nostre . Nos vero et successores nostri predictam terram predicto Willelmo et heredibus suis ut predictum est contra omnes homines et feminas warrantizabimus . acquietabimus . et in perpetuum defendemus . In cujus rei testimonium presentibus sigillum nostrum commune apposuimus .

Carta de medietate terrarum de Balmorinach . .

56 Alexander Dei gracia Rex Scottorum omnibus probis hominibus totius terre sue salutem . Sciatis nos dedisse et hac carta nostra confirmasse Deo et beate Marie et monachis de Balmorinach in Fyffe Deo fervientibus totam terram nostram de Ballindan . Cultrath . et Corbi . per suas rectas divisas . Incipientem ex parte orientali scilicet a Carneden procedendo in Motrich secundum cursum antiquum usque ad rivulum ex parte Dolle . et sic ascendendo per rivulum australem ad fontem . et a fonte ad partem borealem . ascendendo ad collem et sic procedendo ad partem occidentalem ad Mierkip . deinde procedendo a Murkip per summum ad marefium ex parte orientali de Creych . et sic descendendo per cursum antiquum in Corbiden usque in aquam de Tay . Adeo libere . quiete . plenarie . et honorifice sicut aliqua elemosina in regno nostro liberius . quiccius . plenius . et honorificentius tenetur aut possidetur . Testibus Andrea episcopo Moravie . Alexandro Cumyn comite de Buqwane iusticiario Scocie . Patricio comite de Dunbar . Nicolao Sowl et Willelmo Ramfay militibus . Galfrido et

Willelmo de Nithyn clericis nostris . Apud Balmorinach . ultimo die Augusti anno regni nostri vicefimo .

Carta piscarie de le Stoke .

- 57 Robertus Dei gracia Rex Scottorum omnibus probis hominibus tocius terre sue salutem . Sciant presentes et futuri nos dedisse concessisse et hac presenti carta nostra confirmasse Deo et beate Marie et monachis de Balmorinach in Fyff Deo fervientibus et in perpetuum servituris totam piscariam nostram de le Stok super aquam de Taya in boreali parte ejusdem . Incipiendo ex parte orientali a magno lapide in terram fixo et ab eodem lapide ascendendo versus occidentem usque ad curvum ficum . Tenendam et habendam eisdem monachis in liberam . puram . et perpetuam elemosinam per suas rectas divisas cum omnibus justis pertinentiis suis et omnibus aliis ayfamentis et libertatibus ad predictam piscariam pertinentibus . Ita libere . quiete . plenarie . et honorifice sicut aliqua elemosina in regno nostro liberius . quiccius . plenius . et honorificentius tenetur aut possidetur . Cum libera potestate palos figendi pro retibus eorum exaltandis et exsiccandis in terra propius eidem adjacente . Testibus dominis David de Lyndesay et Michaele de Wemys militibus . Johanne de Kyndelocht . Johanne Boner . Henrico de Craufirede . et multis aliis . In cujus testimonium has litteras predictis monachis perpetuo duraturas fieri fecimus patentes . Apud Perth . duodecimo die Julii anno regni nostri duodecimo .

Originale . De Balmurynach cum pertinentiis .

- 58 Innocencius episcopus fervus fervorum Dei dilectis filiis abbati Monasterii de Balmurynach [et] fratribus jam presentibus quam futuris regularem vitam professis . Religiosam vitam eligentibus apostolicum convenit adesse presidium ne forte cujuslibet temeritatis occurfus aut eos a preposito revocet . aut robur quod absit sacre religionis infringat . Ea propter dilecti in Domino filii . vestris justis postulacionibus elementer annuimus . et monasterium sancte Dei genetricis et Virginis Marie de Balmurynach Sancti

Andree dioceseos in quo divino effis obsequio mancipati sub beati Petri et nostra protectione suscipimus et presentis scripti privilegio communimus . In primis siquidem statuentes ut ordo monasticus qui secundum Deum et beati Benedicti regulam atque institutionem Cisterciensem fratrum a nobis post concilium generale susceptam in eodem monasterio institutus esse dinoscitur perpetuis ibidem temporibus inviolabiliter observetur . Preterea quascunque possessiones . quęcunque bona . idem monasterium in presentiarum iuste ac canonice possidet aut in futurum concessione Pontificum . largitione Regum . vel principum oblatione fidelium . seu aliis iustis modis prestante Domino poterit adipisci . firma vobis vestrisque successoribus et illibata permaneant . In quibus hec propriis duximus exprimendi vocabulis Locum ipsum in quo prefatum monasterium situm est cum omnibus pertinentiis suis de Cultran . de Balmurnach in Fiff . de Ballindan . de Ballindard . de Corby . et Fetmureth in Angus . de Thoreatloch in Fiff . de Petgornoch et Drundole . terras cum pertinentiis earundem . domos quas habetis in de Karal . in Sancti Andree . de Forfar . de Duude . de Perth . et de Rokisburg villis cum pertinentiis earundem . et redditus quos habetis in ecclesia de Aneagus cum pratis . vineis . terris . nemoribus . usufructibus et pascuis . in bosco et plano . in aquis . molendinis . in viis et semitis . et in omnibus aliis libertatibus et immunitatibus suis . Sane novallium vestrorum que propriis manibus vel sumptibus colitis de quibus novallibus aliquis haecenus non percepit . sive de ortis . virgultis et piscacionibus vestris . seu de vestrorum animalium nutrimentis . nullus a vobis decimas exigere vel extorquere presumat . Liceat quoque vobis clericos vel laicos liberos et absolutos e seculo fugientes ad conversionem recipere . et eos absque contradictione aliqua retinere . Prohibemus insuper ut nulli fratrum vestrorum post factam in monasterio vestro professionem fas sit sine abbatis sui licencia de eodem loco discedere . discedentem vero absque communium literarum vestrarum canone nullus audeat retinere . Quod si quis retinere presumpserit licitum nobis sit in ipsos monachos vel conversos regularem sententiam promulgare . Illud districtius inhibentes ne terras seu quodlibet beneficium ecclesie vestre collatum liceat alicui personaliter dari . sive alio modo alienari . absque consensu totius capituli vel majoris aut sanioris partis ipsius . Si que vero donaciones aut alienaciones aliter quam dictum est facte fuerint eas irritas esse censemus . Ad hec etiam prohibemus ne aliquis monachus sive conversus sub professione vestre domus astrictus

sine consensu et licencia abbatis et majoris partis capituli vestri pro aliquo fidejubeat vel ab aliquo pecuniam mutuo recipiat • ultra summam capituli vestri providencia constitutam • nisi propter manifestam domus vestre utilitatem • Quod si facere forte presumpserit non teneatur conventus pro hiis aliquatenus respondere • Licitum preterea sit vobis in causis propriis • sive civilem sive criminalem contineant questionem • fratrum vestrorum testimoniis uti • ne per defectum testium jus vestrum in aliquo valeat deperire • Insuper auctoritate apostolica inhibemus ne ullus episcopus vel quolibet alia persona ad synodos seu conventus forenses vos ire vel iudicio seculari de vestra propria substantia vel possessionibus vestris subjacere compellat • nec ad domos vestras causa ordines celebrandi • causas tractandi • vel aliquos conventus publicos convocandi venire presumat • nec regularem electionem abbatis vestri impediat aut de instituendo vel removendo eo qui pro tempore fuerit contra statuta Cisterciensis ordinis se aliquatenus intromittat • Si vero episcopus in cujus parochia domus vestra fundata est cum humilitate ac devocione qua convenit requisitus substitutum abbatem benedicere et alia que ad officium episcopale pertinent vobis conferre renuerit • licitum sit eidem abbati si tamen fecerit proprios novicios benedicere et alia que ad officium suum pertinent exercere et vobis omnia ab alio episcopo percipere que a vestro fuerint indebite denegata • Illud adicientes ut in recipiendis professionibus que a benedictis vel benedicendis abbatibus exhibentur ea sint episcopi forma et expressione contenti que ab origine ordinis noscitur instituta • ut scilicet abbates ipsi episcopo salvo ordine suo perfiteri debeant et contra statuta ordinis sui nullam professionem facere compellantur • Pro consecrationibus vero altarium vel ecclesiarum • sive pro oleo sancto vel quolibet ecclesiastico sacramento • nullus a vobis sub obtentu consuetudinis vel alio modo quicquid audeat extorquere set hec omnia gratis episcopus diocesanus impendat • alioquin liceat vobis quemcumque malueritis catholicum adire antistitem gratiam et communionem apostolicę sedis habentem qui nostra fretus auctoritate vobis quod postulatur impendat • Quod si sedes diocesani episcopi forte vacaverit interim omnia sacramenta a vicinis episcopis accipere libere et absque contradiccione possitis • sic tamen ut ex hoc in posterum proprio episcopo nullum prejudicium generetur • Quia vero interdum proprii episcopi copiam non habetis • si quem episcopum Romane sedis ut diximus gratiam et communionem habentem et de quo plenam noticiam habeatis per vos transire contigerit ab eo benedic-

ciones vaforum et vestium • consecrationes altarium • ordinationes monachorum • auctoritate sedis apostolice recipere valeatis • Porro si episcopi vel alii ecclesiarum rectores in monasterium vel personas inibi constitutas suspensionis • excommunicacionis • vel interdicti sententiam promulgaverint sive etiam in mercenarios vestros pro eo quod decimas sicut dictum est non persolvitis sive aliqua occasione eorum que ab apostolica benignitate vobis indulta sunt • seu benefactores vestros pro eo quod aliqua vobis beneficia vel obsequia ex caritate prestiterint • vel ad laborandum adjuverint in illis diebus in quibus vos laboratis et alii feriantur eandem sententiam protulerint • ipsam tanquam contra apostolice sedis indulta prolatam decrevimus irritandam • nec littere ille firmitatem habeant quas tacito nomine Cisterciensis ordinis et contra indulta apostolicorum privilegiorum contigerit impetrari • Preterea cum commune interdictum terre fuerit liceat vobis nichilominus in vestro monasterio exclusis excommunicatis et interdictis divina officia celebrare • Paci quoque et tranquillitati vestre paterna in posterum sollicitudine providere volentes • auctoritate apostolica prohibemus ut infra claufuras locorum seu grangiarum vestrarum nullus rapinum seu furtum facere • ignem apponere • sanguinem fundere • hominem temere capere vel interficere • seu violenciam audeat exercere • Preterea omnes libertates et immunitates a predecessoribus nostris Romanis Pontificibus ordini vestro concessas • necnon libertates et exemptiones secularium exactionum a Regibus et Principibus • vel aliis fidelibus rationabiliter vobis indultas • auctoritate apostolica confirmamus et presentis scripti privilegio communimus • Decernimus ergo ut nulli omnino hominum liceat prefatum monasterium temere perturbare aut ejus possessiones auferre vel ablati retinere • minuire • seu quibuscumque vexacionibus fatigare • set omnia integra conserventur eorum pro suorum gubernacione ac sustentacione concessa sunt usibus omnimodis pro futura • salva sedis apostolice auctoritate • Siqua igitur in futurum ecclesiastica secularive persona hanc nostre constitucionis paginam sciens ultra eam temere venire temptaverit secundo terciore commonita • nisi reatum suum congrua satisfaccione correxerit • potestatis honorisque sui careat dignitate reamque se divino iudicio existere de perpetrata iniquitate cognoscat • et a sacratissimo corpore et sanguine Dei et Domini Redemptoris nostri Jesu Christi aliena fiat • atque in extremo examine districte subiaceat ulcioni • Cunctis autem eidem loco sua jura servantibus sit pax Domini

nostri Jesu Christi quatinus et hic fructum bone actionis percipiant et apud districtum judicem premia eterne pacis inveniant . Amen .

Ut nulli nobis molestias inferant . seu bona nostra detineant .

- 59 Nicholaus episcopus servus servorum Dei dilectis filiis Abbati et Conventui Monasterii de Balmurnach ordinis Cisterciensis Sancti Andree diocesis salutem et apostolicam benedictionem . Ex parte vestra fuit prepositum coram nobis quod nonnulli clerici et laici asserentes se in vos aliquid questionis habere aliquando monachos interdum vero conversos et nonnunquam animalia et alia bona vestra pretexta cujusdam prave consuetudinis temeritate propria vadiare . invadere . ac tamdiu detinere presumant donec sit eis de hujusmodi questionibus juxta ipsorum beneplacitum satisfactum quamquam jurisdictionem quare hoc facere possint in vos non habeant ordinariam vel eciam delegatam . Cum itaque judicialis vigor sit ideo in medio constitutus ut nemo audeat sibi sumere ultionem et ob hoc predicta consuetudo tanquam nullo jure subnixi non sit aliquatenus toleranda . Nos paci et quiete vestre in hac parte paterna sollicitudine providere volentes . autoritate presencium inhibemus ne quis occasione predictae consuetudinis nobis memoratas inferre molestias ac bona vestra sine juris ordine occupare . vadiare . invadere . seu quo modo libet detinere presumant . Nulli ergo omnino hominum liceat hanc paginam nostre inhibitionis infringere vel ausu temerario contraire . Si quis autem hoc attemptare presumpserit indignacionem omnipotentis Dei et beatorum Petri et Pauli apostolorum ejus se noverit incursum . Datum apud Urbem veterem . quinto kalendas Junij . Pontificatus nostri anno quarto .

Innocencius IIII. Ne trahamur ad synodos vel ad conventus forenses .

- 60 Innocencius episcopus servus servorum Dei dilectis filiis Abbati Cisterciensi ejusque co-abbatibus et conventibus universis Cisterciensis ordinis salutem et apostolicam benedictionem . Cum a nobis petitur quod justum est et honestum tam vigor equitatis quam ordo exigit rationis ut id per

follicitudinem officii nostri ad debitum perducatur effectum . Ex parte siquidem vestra fuit prepositum coram nobis quod licet ordini vestro per privilegia sedis apostolice sit indultum ut nullus episcopus seu aliqua alia persona ad synodos vel forenses conventus nisi pro fide vos ire compellat . aut in vos vel monasteria seu etiam personas dicti ordinis excommunicacionis suspensionis aut interdicti sentencias promulgare presumat . que si promulgate fuerint tanquam contra apostolice sedis indulta perlate decernuntur per eadem privilegia irritae ac inanes . nichilominus tamen plerique prelati et iudices ordinarii ac alii ecclesiarum rectores eadem privilegia quibus muniti estis evacuare superficiosi adinventionibus molientes, vos afferunt pro quavis offensa ratione delicti et contractus existere fori sui licque vocantes vos ad placita . capitula . et penitenciale forum sicut alios clericos seculares vos super hoc multiplici exactione fatigant, quamquam excessus vestri tam per generale quam etiam cotidiana capitula que fiunt in singulis monasteriis vestri ordinis congrua penitencia puniantur . Quare nobis humiliter supplicatis ut presumptionem talium cohibere paterna sollicitudine curaremus . Nos igitur attendentes quod etiam ex suscepti cura regiminis de universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis curam et sollicitudinem gerere teneamur . de illis tamen specialius cogitare nos convenit qui postpositis vanitatibus seculi jugum impendant Domino famulatum . ac volentes quieti vestre super premisis paterna in posterum sollicitudine providere ut nullus vos seu monasteriorum vestrorum personas ad synodos vel forenses conventus nisi pro fide duntaxat . vel huiusmodi placita seu capitula vel forum penitenciale absque mandato sedis apostolice speciali . evocare etiam delicti ratione vel contractus presumat . maxime eum vos filii abbatis punire excessus quolibet secundum statuta ordinis vestri parati sitis . auctoritate prefencium inhibemus . decernentes eadem auctoritate sentencias . si quas hac occasione per presumptionem cuiuspiam promulgari contigerit . irritas et inanes . Salvo in omnibus apostolice sedis mandato . Nulli ergo omnino hominum liceat hanc paginam nostre inhibitionis et constitutionis infringere vel ei usu temerario contraire . Si quis autem hoc attemptare presumpserit indignacionem omnipotentis Dei et beatorum Petri et Pauli apostolorum ejus se noverit incursum . Datum Perrulii . decimo kalendas Septembris . Pontificatus nostri anno decimo .

Innocentius III. De Protectione Monachorum et bonorum fuorum .

- 61 Innocencius episcopus fervus fervorum Dei dilectis filiis abbati et conventui Monasterii de Balmurnach Cisterciensis ordinis Sancti Andree diocesis salutem et apostolicam benedictionem . Sacrosancta Romana ecclesia devotos et humiles filios ex assuete pietatis officio propensius diligere consuevit et ne pravorum hominum molestiis agitentur eos tanquam pia mater sue protectionis munimine confovere . Ea propter dilecti in Domino filii . vestris iustis postulacionibus inclinati . personas vestras et locum in quo divina vacatis obsequia sub beati Petri et nostra protectione fuscipimus . Specialiter autem decimas . terras . possessiones . redditus . grangias . domos . prata . pascua . et alia bona vestra sicut ea omnia iuste ac pacifice possidetis . vobis et per vos monasterio vestro auctoritate apostolica confirmamus et presentis scripti patrocinio communimus . salva in predictis decimis moderacione concilii generalis . Nulli ergo omnino hominum liceat hanc paginam nostre protectionis et confirmacionis infringere vel ei ausu temerario contraire . Si quis autem hoc attemptare presumpserit indignacionem omnipotentis Dei et beatorum Petri et Pauli apostolorum ejus se noverit incursum . Datum Lugduni . tercio kalendas Aprilis . Pontificatus nostri anno tercio .

PP. Quartus . Quod nullus Episcopus aut Ordinarii excommunicare poterint Cistercienses .

- 62 Innocencius episcopus fervus fervorum Dei venerabilibus fratribus archiepiscopis et episcopis ac dilectis filiis abbatibus . prioribus . decanis . archidiaconis . prepositis . archipresbytris . officialibus . et universis ecclesiarum prelati ad quos littere iste pervenerint salutem et apostolicam benedictionem . Dilecti filii . abbas Cistercii ejusque coabbates et conventus universi Cisterciensis ordinis suam ad nos querimoniam destinarunt . quod licet eis a sede apostolica sit indultum ut a forensibus conventibus sint immunes . nullique liceat in eos vel eorum monasteria seu confratres inibi commorantes excommunicacionis . suspensionis . aut interdicti contra id quod ab origine ordinis observatum fuisse dinoscitur sentencias promulgare . que

si promulgate fuerint decernuntur per huiusmodi indulgenciam irritae et inanes . vos tamen eorum quieti et libertatibus de quo miramur non modicum invidentes ac molientes infringere indulgenciam supradictam . in eos contra indultum huiusmodi de facto predictas sententias promulgatis . quos ut fatigaretis laboribus et expensis interdum ad forenses conventus accedere quandoque sententiarum vestrarum executiones . quaecunque sint . auctoritate perlate suscipere invitos compellitis pro vestre arbitria voluntatis . quamquam ex generali quod suscepisse dicimini apostolice sedis mandato teneamini eisdem in suis libertatibus et privilegiis contra pravorum prefuras et molestias defensare . sicque fit ut indulgencia concessa eis causa solacii et quietis sit ipsis vobis contra ipsam quasi conspirantibus causa dispendii et laboris . Quum igitur sicut in lege dicitur parum fit in civitate jus esse nisi qui illud tueatur existat . dignumque ac conveniens videatur ut indulgentie ac privilegia que devotis et benemeritis indulgentur contra presumptorum audaciam ipsos cum expedit tueamur . universitatem vestram rogamus monemus et hortamur attente per apostolica vobis scripta in virtute obediencie districte precipiendo mandantes . quatinus privilegia . indulgentias . et libertates eisdem ab apostolica sede concessa . ac eorum consuetudines rationabiles et antiquas . firmas et illibatas eis de cetero pro apostolice sedis et nostra reverencia observantes ab eorum super premissis coactione ac molestia penitus quiescant . ita quod ipsi concessa eis valeant tranquillitate gaudere . ac super hoc per sedem eandem non oporteat aliter provideri . Datum Perusii . decimo kalendas Septembris . Pontificatus nostri anno decimo .

Urbanus III. De Novalibus non dandis .

- 63 Urbanus episcopus servus servorum Dei dilectis filiis abbati Cistercii ejusque coabbatibus universis Cisterciensis ordinis salutem et apostolicam benedictionem . Justis petencium desideriis dignum est nos facilem prebere consensum . et vota que rationis tramite non discordant effectu prosequente complere . Ea propter dilecti in Domino filii vestris justis precibus inclinati auctoritate vobis presencium indulgemus . ut in parochiis illis in quibus veteres vobis decime sunt concessae novalium quoque de quibus aliquis hactenus non percepit pro ea porcione qua veteres vos contingunt perci-

pere valeatis . Nulli ergo omnino hominum licet hanc paginam nostre concessionis infringere vel ei ausu temerario contraire . Si quis autem hoc attemptare presumpserit indignacionem omnipotentis Dei et beatorum Petri et Pauli apostolorum ejus se noverit incursum . Datum apud Urbem veterem . pridie kalendas Novembris . Pontificatus nostri anno secundo .

Abfolucio Monachorum per Abbatem suum .

- 64 Nicolaus episcopus fervus fervorum Dei dilecto filio abbati Monasterii de Balmurynach Cisterciensis ordinis Sancti Andree diocesis salutem et apostolicam benedictionem . Exhibita nobis tua peticio continebat quod nonnulli monasterii tui monachi et conversi pro violenta injectione manuum in seipsos . et quidam pro detencione proprii . alii etiam pro denegata tibi et predecessoribus tuis obediencia seu conspiracionis offensa in excommunicacionis laqueum inciderunt . quorum monachorum quidam divina celebraverunt officia et receperunt ordines sic ligati . Quare super hiis eorum providere saluti a nobis humiliter postulasti . de tua itaque circumspectione plenam in Domino fiduciam obtinentes discretioni tue prefencium auctoritate concedimus . ut eosdem excommunicatos hac vice absolvas ab hujusmodi excommunicacionum sentenciis juxta formam ecclesie vice nostra injungen .*

Quod non debeant Cistercienses visitari nisi a suis .

- 65 Innocencius episcopus fervus fervorum Dei dilectis filiis abbati Cistercii ejusque coabbatibus et conventibus universis Cisterciensis ordinis salutem et apostolicam benedictionem . Thesauro virtutum sic preclara vestra religio suum semper astrinxit affectum quod habetur et in conspectu Regis eterni placita et in oculis hominum graciofa . Ipsa quidem ut columba mitis et humilis et electa Domini specialis . pulchra per totum aspicitur . omnem a se rugam enormitatis abiciens . et maculam deformitatis excludens vigilantibus illis qui paterne sollicitudinis in ea gerunt officium . quod

* This seems to have been left incomplete.

ibidem nulle possint viciorum spine succrescere . set ipsa florum honoris et fructuum honestatis immareciscibili polleat ubertate . Propter hunc etenim sancte operationis effectum nunquam ordo vester officio aliene visitacionis vel correccionis indignit . set de ipso aliquibus aliis reformacionis beneficium ex providencia sedis apostolice jam pervenit . Quum itaque nos qui ex huiusmodi virtuosis actibus spiritu in Domino exultamus claris agnoscamus indiciis dictum ordinem esse aliis recte vite speculum et salutifere conversacionis exemplum . quod ipse sicut olim sic et in posterum ab ejusdem duntaxat abbatibus ac monachis idoneis . quos vos filii abbates ad hoc provideritis deputandos . et a nullo alio visitari possit aut corrigi . auctoritate presencium duximus statuendum . eadem auctoritate nichilominus decernentes ut si aliquid contra statutum huiusmodi a quoquam propria extiterit temeritate presumptum sit irritum et inane . et si forte aliquae sentencie in vos occasione huiusmodi perlate fuerint nullum robur obtineant firmitatis mandato sedis apostolice semper salvo . Nulli ergo omnino hominum liceat hanc paginam nostre constitutionis infringere vel ei ausu temerario contraire . Si quis autem hoc attemptare presumpserit indignacionem omnipotentis Dei et beatorum Petri et Pauli apostolorum ejus se noverit incursum . Datum Perusii . decimo kalendas Septembris . Pontificatus nostri anno decimo .

Gregorius X . De Protectione Monachorum de Balmurynach .

66 Gregorius episcopus servus servorum Dei dilectis filiis abbati et conventui Monasterii de Balmurynach Cisterciensis ordinis Sancti Andree diocesis salutem et apostolicam benedictionem . Cum a nobis petitur quod iustum est tam vigor equitatis quam ordo exigit rationis ut id per sollicitudinem officii nostri ad debitum perducatur effectum . Ea propter dilecti in Domino filii . vestris postulacionibus grato concurrentes assensu . personas vestras et locum in quo estis divino obsequio mancipati cum omnibus bonis que in presenciarum rationabiliter possidetis . aut in futurum iustis modis prestante Domino poteritis adipisci . sub beati Petri et nostra protectione suscepimus . Specialiter autem terras . domos . possessiones . et alia bona vestra sicut ea omnia iuste ac pacifice possidetis . vobis et per vos vestro monasterio auctoritate apostolica confirmamus . et presentis scripti patrocinio commu-

nimus . Nulli ergo omnino hominum liceat hanc paginam nostre protec-
cionis et confirmacionis infringere vel ei ausu temerario contraire . Si quis
autem hoc attemptare presumpserit indignacionem omnipotentis Dei et
beatorum Petri et Pauli apostolorum ejus se noverit incursum . Datum
apud Urbem veterem . tercio nonas Septembris . Pontificatus nostri anno
primo .

Nicholaus III. Episcopo Dunblanenfi pro debitis distringendis per cen-
suram ecclesiasticam .

- 67 Nicolaus episcopus fervus fervorum Dei venerabili fratri episcopo Dun-
blanenfi salutem et apostolicam benedictionem . Ex parte dilectorum
filiorum abbatis et conventus Monasterii de Balmurynach ordinis Cister-
ciensis Sancti Andree diocesis nobis extitit intimatum quod nonnulli
clerici et ecclesiastice persone tam religiose quam seculares in personatibus
et dignitatibus constitute . necnon comites . barones . nobiles . milites . et
alii laici Sancti Andree et Brechynensis civitatum et diocesum qui castra .
domos . villas . grangias . prata . nemora . molendina . terras . possessiones .
et nonnulla alia bona immobilia sub annuo censu seu redditu a monasterio
ipso tenent et pollident . censum seu redditum hujusmodi dictis abbati et
conventui ut tenentur exhibere non curant . quamquam iidem clerici .
comites . barones . nobiles . et laici domos . villas . possessiones . terras . et
alia bona predicta pacifice pollideant et quiete ac fructus cum integritate
percipiant eorundem . Propter quod dictis abbati et conventui dictoque
monasterio non modicum imminet detrimentum . Quare iidem abbas et
conventus nobis humiliter supplicarunt ut providere sibi super hoc de
oportuno remedio dignaremur . Quocirca fraternitati tue per apostolica
scripta mandamus quatinus si est ita . dictos clericos . comites . barones .
nobiles . milites . et laicos quod censum seu redditum memoratos preli-
batis abbati et conventui exhibeant integre ut tenentur . monicione premissa
per censuram ecclesiasticam appellacione remota compellas . Proviso ne in
terras comitum . baronum . militum . et nobilium predictorum excommu-
nicacionis vel interdicti sentenciam proferas . nisi a nobis super hoc man-
datum receperis speciale . Datum apud Urbem veterem . quinto kalendas
Junij . Pontificatus nostri anno quarto .

Gregorius X. Innocencius III. Urbanus III. Confirmacio privilegiorum per istos fupraſcriptos .

68 Urbanus epifcopus fervus fervorum Dei dilectis filiis abbati Ciftercii ejufque coabbatibus et conventibus univerſis Ciftercienſis ordinis ſalutem et apoſtolicam benediccionem . Cum a vobis petitur quod juſtum eſt et honeſtum tam vigor equitatis quam ordo exigit rationis ut id per ſollicitudinem officii noſtri ad debitum perducatur effectum . Ea propter dilecti in Domino filii . veſtris juſtis poſtulationibus grato concurrentes aſſenſu . omnes libertates et immunitates a predeceſſoribus noſtris Romanis pontificibus . five per privilegia ſeu alias indulgencias . monaſteriis veſtris conceſſas . necnon et libertates ac exemptiones ſecularium exactionum a Regibus et principibus vel aliis Chriſti fidelibus racionabiliter vobis indultas . auctoritate apoſtolica confirmamus et preſentis ſcripti patrocinio communimus . Nulli ergo omnino hominum liceat hanc paginam noſtre confirmacionis infringere vel auſu temerario contraire . Si quis vero hoc attemptare preſumpſerit indignacionem omnipotentis Dei et beatorum Petri et Pauli apoſtolorum ejus ſe noverit incurſurum . Datum Viterbij . kalendas Decembris . Pontificatus noſtri anno primo .

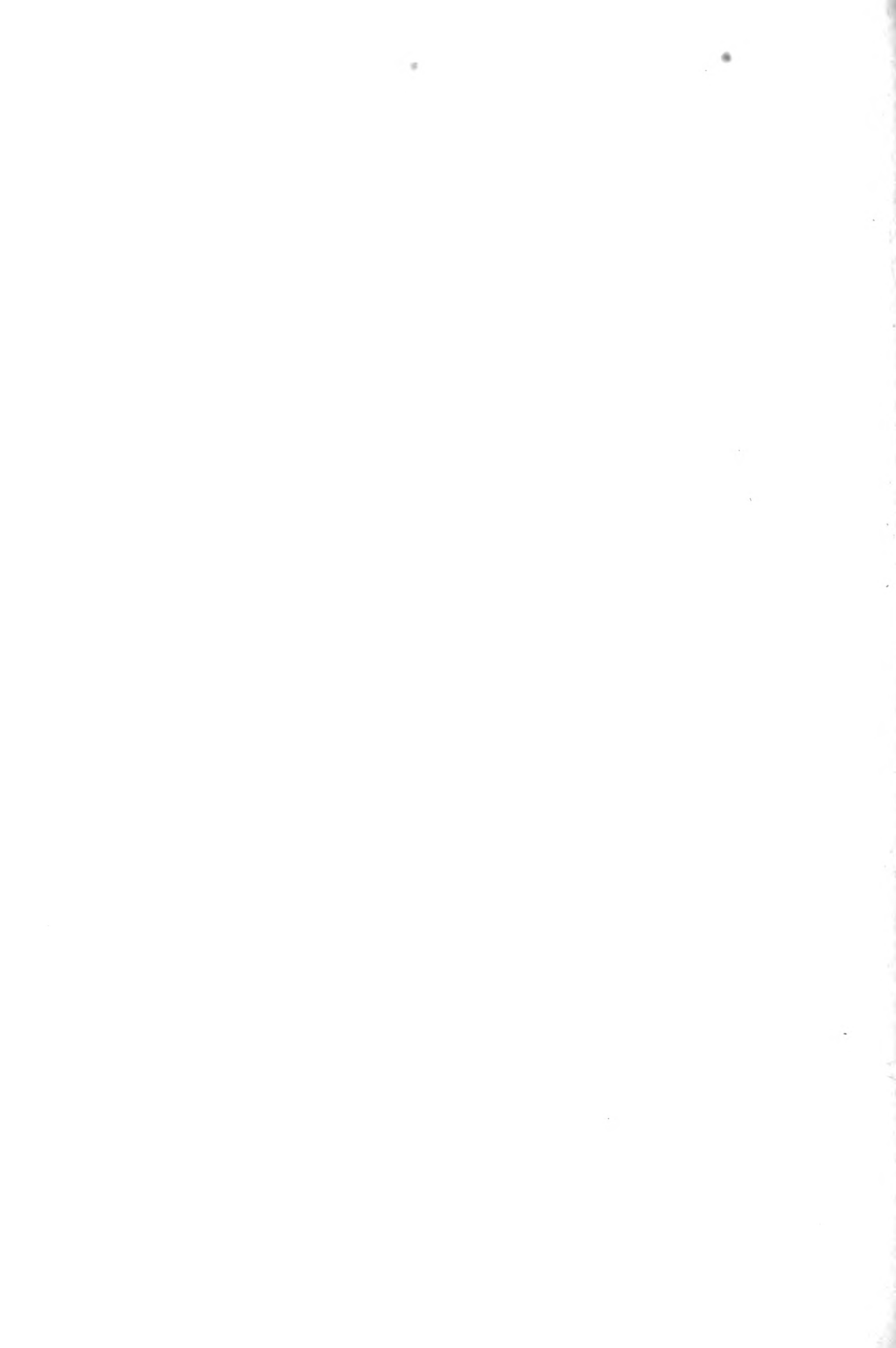
Innocencius III. De non examinandis monachos ad ordines per epifcopos .

69 Innocencius epifcopus fervus fervorum Dei dilectis filiis abbati Ciftercii ejufque coabbatibus et conventibus univerſis Ciftercienſis ordinis ſalutem et apoſtolicam benediccionem . Meritis veſtre ſacre religionis inducimur ut favoris benigni gracia vos jugiter proſequamur . ſed in hiis precipue que noſcuntur ad cultum divini nominis pertinere . Cum itaque ſicut lecta coram nobis univerſitatis veſtre peticio continebat . monachi ordinis veſtri ab inſtitucone ipſius ſoliti ſint a prelatis eccleſiarum ſine aliqua examinatione ad ordines promoveri . Nos devocionis veſtre precibus inclinati . ut hoc ipſum circa monachos ejufdem ordinis . eis duntaxat exceptis in quibus fuerit notorium crimen vel enorme corporis viciu . a prelatis eiſdem perpetuis temporibus obſervetur . auctoritate preſencium duximus ſtatuendum .

Nulli ergo omnino hominum liceat hanc paginam nostre constitutionis infringere vel ei ausu temerario contraire . Si quis autem hoc attemptare presumpserit indignacionem omnipotentis Dei et beatorum Petri et Pauli apostolorum ejus se noverit incursum . Datum Perusii . decimo kalendas Septembris . Pontificatus nostri anno decimo .

Qui cum alienaverit
sit ipse alienatus a regno Dei .

APPENDIX.



APPENDIX.

No. 1.

Quietancia Monasterij de Abirbroth facta Monasterio de Balmurynach de XL^s marcis .

[Ex Regist. Veter. de Abirbroth, MS. Adv. Bibl.]

70 Omnibus presentes literas visuris vel audituris R. Dei gracia abbas monasterii Sancti Thome Martiris de Abirbroth et ejusdem loci conventus eternam in Domino salutem . Noverit universitas vestra quod cum dilecti fratres nostri abbas et conventus monasterii Sancti Edwardi de Balmurynach nobis et monasterio nostro singulis annis tenentur ad solutionem quadraginta marcarum . scilicet de ecclesia de Fethmoreth quam eis auctoritate et consensu venerabilis patris nostri W. Dei gracia episcopi Sancti Andree ad firmam perpetuam dimisimus . Rex illustris Alexander dominus noster utrumque monasterium aliud patris aliud matris ejus sepulcro insignitum speciali quodam affectu et favore diligens sic alterum eorum in hac parte decrevit exornare et alterius indempnitati providere .

ut omnis exactionis et disceptationis occasio inter ea perpetuo silencio sopiretur et firma pacis concordia inviolabiliter confirmaretur . Deo inspirante tam pio quam prudenti utens consilio predictas quadraginta marcas nobis alibi in loco competenti sicut ejus carta nobis inde confecta testatur assignavit percipiendas . Ita quod de illa assignacione contento fatis et bene pacati predictos fratres nostros de Balmurynach et eorum successores pro nobis et successoribus nostris de obligatione illarum quadraginta marcarum nobis facta penitus absolvimus et quietos in perpetuum clamavimus . Concedentes eis nichilominus ut predictam ecclesiam de Fethmoreth teneant et habeant in perpetuum cum pertinentiis juribus et libertatibus sine aliqua exceptione et retinemento ad eandem ecclesiam pertinentibus . Nos vero et successores nostri respondebimus de omnibus episcopalibus et omnibus aliis ad dictam ecclesiam de Fethmoreth spectantibus . Ita tamen quod capellanus qui eidem ecclesie deserviet habebit unam bovatom terre in eodem territorio sibi assignatam per suas rectas divisas sicut in inicio pacis inter nos facte quando dictam ecclesiam ad perpetuam eis firmam dimisimus perambulata fuit a domino Jocelyno de Balindard . et Nicholao de Innerpefir . et multis aliis viris discretis . Et in hujus [rei] testimonium presenti scripto una cum sigillo abbatis sigillum capituli nostri autenticum apposuimus . Teste capitulo nostro et aliis . *

No. II.

Carta Alexandri Regis de terra de Tarvays .

[Ex Regist. Veter. de Abirbroth, MS. Adv. Bibl.]

- 71 Alexander Dei gracia Rex Scottorum omnibus probis hominibus tocius terre sue salutem . Sciant presentes et futuri quod cum presentes effemus apud Balmurynach ad exequias et humacionem domine Ermengardis Regine matris nostre ibidem promissimus et manucepimus quod abbatem

* By this duplicate of No. 9, page 8, it will be seen that the scribe of the Liber de Balmorinach has written *Lochnaurue* instead of *Fethmure* (in Argus).

et conventum de Balmurinach erga abbatem et conventum de Abirbroth acquietaremus de quadraginta marcis quas annuatim eis solvebant pro firma ecclesie de Barry . Nos vero dictam permissionem adimplentes prefatis abbati et monachis de Abirbroth pro quietâ clamacione dictarum quadraginta marcarum quam fecerunt monachis de Balmurinach dedimus et concessimus et hac carta nostra confirmavimus terras subscriptas . scilicet Desuen que est due davach . Carrinbgyn una davach . Hathkery et Tuli-carry que sunt una davach . Brekkereth que est dimid. davach . Talielt que est quarta pars unius davach . Tenendas eis in perpetuum in liberam elemosinam per rectas divisas suas et cum omnibus pertinentiis suis in terris et aquis . in pratis et pascuis . in moris et mareis . in stagnis et molendinis . cum focco et facca . cum furca et fossa . cum toll et them et infangandthef . et cum omnibus aliis libertatibus ad predictas terras iuste pertinentibus libere . quiete . plenarie et honorifice . Faciendo forinfecum in exercitu quod pertinet ad predictas terras . De communi autem auxilio pertinente ad predictas terras eos imperpetuum quietos clamavimus . Concessimus eciam eis ut dictas terras habeant in liberum forestum . Quare firmiter prohibemus ne quis in dictis terris fecet aut venetur sine eorum licencia super nostram plenariam forisfacturam decem librarum . Testibus W. episcopo Glasguensi cancellario . R. comite de Strathern . W. filio Alani senescallo iusticiario Seocie . R. de Quency constabulario Seocie . W. Cumyn comite de Meneteth . Alano hostiario . comite Athol . Henrico de Strivelyn filio comitis . Johanne de Haya . Apud Sanctum Andream . vicesimo quinto die Decembris . anno regni domini Regis vicesimo primo . *

* This charter illustrates the preceding muniment by exhibiting the composition given by the king in lieu of the forty marks.

No. III.

Compositio inter Monasteria de Abirbroth et Balmurynach .

[Ex Regist. Veter. de Abirbroth, MS. Adv. Bibl.]

72 Anno Domini millesimo ducentesimo trigesimo de consilio prudentium virorum provisum fuit et concessum inter abbatem et conventum monasterii Sancti Thome de Abirbroth ex una parte . et abbatem et conventum monasterii de Balmurynach ex altera parte . pro se et pro successoribus suis . ad pacem inter ipsa monasteria in perpetuum confirmandum . videlicet quod si contigerit predictos abbatem et conventum de Balmurynach terram vel aliquod aliud unde decime dari solent in parochia alicujus ecclesie abbatis et conventus de Abirbroth aliquo titulo habere . iidem abbas et conventus de B. bona fide et sine malo ingenio satisfaciant inde ecclesiis de prestacione omnium decimarum secundum valenciam illarum tempore ingressionis illorum ita quod ipsi predictas ecclesias indemnes conservent quoad prestacionem decimarum perceptarum de tenuris suis quamdiu illas tenuerint secundum statum quo illas invenerint . Dictus autem abbas et conventus de Abirbroth nichil aliud exigere vel extorquere presumant a predictis abbate et conventu de Balmurynach quam hic superius diffinitum est . In hujus autem rei testimonium iidem abbates et conventus de A. et de B. huic scripto sigilla sua apposuerint . Testibus, &c.

No. IV.

Indentura inter Henricum episcopum Sancte Andree et Johannem de Haylis abbatem de Balmurinach .

[Original Charters, 29 Denmylne, Adv. Bibl. A. 3. 34.]

73 Hec indentura facta apud Scm Andreā octauo die mensis Ap'lis anno Dñi millesimo quadringentesimo t'cesimo quito in modū cōuencōnis int' reu'endum in Xpo patrem dñm Henricū mis'acoñe diña epm S'i Andree ac p'orem t' capitulū ecclie sue cathedralis Sancti Andree ex pte vna t' ven'abilem in Xpo patrem dñm Johānem de Halys abbtem monast'ii de Balmorinach S'i Andr' dyoc' ordinis Cist'cieñ t' eiusdem loci cōuentū ex pte alt'a in se plenig' pportat t' testatur q' int' p'dictas ptes appūctuatū est t' finalit' concordatū sub modis et formis quibus sequitur viz. q' p'dicti abbas t' cōuēt' qui p' tempore fuerint ppetuis futuris temporibz lib'e habebunt t' sine questione uel demanda in capella sancti Ali infra t'ras suas situata vnū fontem baptismalem siue baptistūm in qua capella omia fa'cmenta eccl'astica necessaria et voluntaria s'uitoribus dūtaxat dictoz abbat' t' cōuent' p'dictas t'ras suas ubi p'fata capella situat' inhabitatibus de cet'o libere ministrant' prouiso semp' attente q' nulli alii prochiani absq' suor' curatoz licencia petita t' obtenta ad aliqua fa'cmenta eccl'astica aliquo deinceps ibid' admittantur sic q' pñe cōuencō siue concordia in aliaz prochialm nullaten' cedat p'iudiciū / Insup appūctuatū est int' p'dictas ptes t' finaliter concordatū q' p'dicti abbas t' cōuentus soluent ānuatō ppetuis futuris tempibus p'dicto dño epō t' successoribz suis viginti sex denarios vsualis monete Sco'ie p' synodalibz t' cathedrat'cō de dicta capella / In cui' cōuencōis appūctuacōis t' finalis concordie testiōm in hui' indenture remanēti cū dicto dño epō sigillū eo' dictoz abbat' t' cōuētus t' pti hui' indenture remanēti cū dict' abbate t' cōuentu sigillū autenticū dicti dñi epī vna cū sigillo cōi dictoz p'or' t' capli alt'natim sūt appensa / Anno mense t' die sup'dict' .

No. V.

Concordia inter Abbates de Abirbroth et Balmorynach super tenemento de Perth .

[Ex Registro Cœnobij de Abirbroth, MS. Adv. Bibl.]

- 74 In nomine Domini Amen . Anno Incarnacionis Dominice millesimo quadringentesimo quinquagesimo nono . mensis vero Julij die vicesima quinta . Indiccione septima . Pontificatus sanctissimi in Christo patris et Domini nostri Domini Pij divina providencia Pape secundi anno primo . In mei notarii publici et testium infracriptorum prefencia . Exorta siquidem controversia et materia questionis inter venerabiles in Christo patres et dominos Malcomum permissione divina abbatem monasterii de Abirbroth ex una . et Ricardum abbatem monasterii de Balmorynach partibus ex altera . super quadam pecia terre jacente infra burgum de Perth in vico dicto Wattirgate prope le Spey inter terram ecclesiasticam domus Cartusienfis ejusdem burgi ex parte australi ex parte una . et terram abbatis de Cupro ex parte boreali ex parte altera . In qua materia partes ipse referebant se consilio et avisamento nobilium et providorum virorum infracriptorum . videlicet Willelmi de Owthterlony domini de Kelly . Thome Spalding prepositi burgi de Dundee . Willelmi de Strathachin . David de Spaldyng fratris dicto Thome . Johannis Skrymgeour de Henrylton . Roberti de Seres . Johannis Skrymgeour filij Nycholay Skrymgeour . et Roberti de Balmanneth . Et auditis hinc inde prepositis et parciis allegacionibus . Tandem prefatus venerabilis pater Ricardus abbas de Balmorynach mature consultus ut apparuit . sponte et libere ut apparuit consencit . ut dicta pecia terre cum pertinenciis hereditarie remaneret cum prefato venerabili patre Malcolmo abbate de Abirbroth et suis successoribus imperpetuum . Solvendo inde annuatim dictus venerabilis pater Malcolmus abbas et sui successores abbati et Monasterio de Balmorynach de dicta terra cum pertinenciis quindecim solidos annualis redditus ad duos anni terminos usuales festa videlicet Pentecostes et Sancti Martini in yeme per equales porciones .

Et illico dictus venerabilis pater Ricardus abbas de Balmorynach de consensu et assensu fratrum suorum inibi presencium extunccessit et renunciavit liti et cause quoad clameum fundi ipsius terre cum pertinenciis sponte et libere in favorem abbatis de Abirbroth predicti sub spe tante gratitudinis in futurum . Super quibus omnibus et singulis prefatus venerabilis pater dominus Malcolmus abbas de Abirbroth per me notarium publicum subscriptum sibi fieri peciit publicum instrumentum . Acta fuerunt hec apud Dundee sub anno . mense . die . indiccione . et pontificatu quibus supra . presentibus eciam ibidem venerabilibus et providis viris fratre Johanne Muffilburgh in sacra theologia professore vicario generali fratrum predicatorum . Jacobo Foulerton . David Spalding juniore . et Willelmo Fawconnar ad premissa vocatis specialiter et rogatis . Et ego Johannes de Durham clericus Brechinensis diocesis publicus imperiali autoritate notarius premissis omnibus et singulis dum sic ut premittitur fierent et agerentur unacum prenomminatis testibus presens interfui . vidi et audiui . in notam fumpsi . et in hanc publicam formam manu propria redegei . signoque et nomine meis solitis et consuetis signavi . rogatus in testimonium premissorum .

No. VI.

Concordia inter Abbates de Abirbroth et Balmurynoth penes Ecclesiam de Barry .

[Ex Registro Cœnobij de Abirbroth.]

75 Apud Dundee . septimo die mensis Aprilis . anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo sexagesimo quarto . In presencia reverendi in Christo patris et Domini domini Patricij Dei et apostolice sedis gracia episcopi Brechinensis . magnificique et potentis domini domini David comitis Craufurdie . et aliorum multorum procerum et discretorum virorum . controversia inter abbates et conventus de Abirbroth et Balmurynoth de et super oneribus episcopaliibus ordinariis et extraordinariis . ac aliis reparacionibus ecclesie parochialis de Barre Sancti Andree diocesis pertinentibus . et ejus occasione

mota et exorta · conquievit et sopita extitit in hunc modum · videlicet quod predicti abbas et conventus de Abirbroth et eorum successores annuatim et pro perpetuo persolvent omnia onera episcopalia eidem ecclesie de Barre spectantia ut in quadam convencione inter eosdem ex antiquo habita continetur · videlicet procuraciones episcopi et archidiaconi · expensas archidiaconi et decani · caritativum subsidium et pensionem capellani vel vicarii ex antiquo debitas usitatas et consuetas duntaxat · Et competenter reformatur unica vice tantum chorum dicte ecclesie extra et infra in singulis reparacionibus debitis necessariis et requisitis ad visum dicti domini episcopi Brechinensis et decani Angusie · Et persolvent annuatim et pro perpetuo dictis abbati et conventui et eorum successoribus de Balmorynach viginti solidos argenti ad duos anni terminos consuetos · festa videlicet Penthecostes et Sancti Martini in hyeme · per equales porciones · quos viginti solidos predictos dicti abbas et conventus et eorum successores percipient et terminatim levabunt de terris predictorum dominorum abbatis et conventus de Abirbroth in passagio boreali aque de Taya · vel saltem deficientibus illis de proximis eorum terris circumjacentibus · Tempore vero prime solucionis dictorum viginti solidorum incipiente in festo Sancti Martini proxime futuro post datam prefencium · pro quibus viginti solidis idem abbas et conventus et eorum successores de Balmorynach de cetero et inperpetuum sustentabunt chorum dicte ecclesie in omnibus oneribus requisitis · exceptis oneribus supraspecificatis per eosdem abbatem et conventum de Abirbroth inperpetuum solvendis · Ad que perimplenda et inviolabiliter observanda prefati abbates et eorum conventus fide media stricte exstiterunt obligati · Ad quorum eciam omnium dictorum abbatum et conventuum fidem sigilla capitularia huic presenti scripto presentibus sunt appensa die · mense · et anno superscriptis ·

No. VII.

Obligation maid be the Abbat and Convent of Bamirinoth for keping in their Custodie ane Lettre of tack fett be them of the lands of Cruvi to Henrie Ramfay of Culluthy and Christian Kircaldie his spous, daitit 19 Nov. 1555.

[Original, penes Editorem.]

76 We, Robert, abbate of Balmernach, and convent of Balmernach, grantis ws to haue refautit fra ye handis of ane honorable woman, Christiane Kyrealdy, 3oung lady of Culethy, ane affedacioun maid, feilit, and subferiuit be ye faidis abbot and convent, of ye haill teynd-thaiffis of ye landis and toвне of Ester Crowy, maide to Henry Ramfay, Christiane, and y^r airis, for ye space of nyntene 3eris, and y^r assignais, of ye daite at Balmernach of y^e xxvii day of October, in ye 3er of God jajvj fourty-fiwe 3eris: Quhilk affedacioun ye faid Christiane Kircaldy hes borowit fra George Ramfay, lard of Cletty, quhay hes ye haill eidentis in keping concernyng hir and hir dochtir, heretrix of Culethy; and now becaus y^e faid abbot and conuent hes fet ane new affedacioune of ye half of ye faids teyndis to Maister David Ramfay for ye space of nynteine 3ers w^t ye consent of ye faid Christiane; in case at ye faid Christiane and Maister David be molestit or troublit be ye faid George, kepar of ye faidis eidentis: That ye faid abbot and convent bindis and oblygis yem and y^r succcessors fall kep ye faid affedacioun in y^r common kist vndistroit, at it may be producit befor juge or juges spiritual or temporal, quhome befor euir ye faid Christian or Mr David beis eallit or . . . afoir, to ye effect at ye faid George Rāfay, kepar of ye faidis eidentis, and ye faids airis of Colethy, may see and confider yat yer is na hurt nor prejudice done to ye faid air, nor kepar of ye faidis eidentis, for ye fetting of ane new affedacioun of ye teynd-schaffis of ye half lands of Ester Crowy to ye faid Mr David: ffor ye obseruinge and keping of ye pmisses the faidis abbote and convent hes subferiuit yis our obligatione pnt w^t our subseriptione manuallis, at our

Abbay of Balmorynach ye xix day of Nouēber, in ye 3er of God jai v^e. fifty-fiwe 3eris, befor yir witnefs, Riche Leifs, Dauid Cuk, and Sir Alex^r Car, notar, &c.

R. abbot of Balmoř fubf⁶.

Et ego Jacob3 Harwod, ad id.

Et ego Johānes Bonar, ad id.

Et ego Andreas Lawta^r.

Et ego Johen Halib^otone, ad id.

Et ego Dauid Loudane, ad id.

Ego Thomas Stevyfon, ad id.

Et ego Johen 3eifter, ad id.

No. VIII.

Affidacione of y^e Tendis off Effir Crowy to Mr Dauid Carnegy for xix 3ers.

[Original, penes Editorem.]

77 Be it kend till all men be yir pñt lrēs, we Henrie, be ye permiſſioun of God, commendatar of ye abbacie of Balmerinoch and coūent of ye fame, w^t ane adviſe expreſs conſent and aſſent cheptorlie gadderit, the vtilite, weill, and proffite of ws and o^r faid abbay alwayis being forſein and conſiderit, and for diuerſe greate ſowmes of money pñtlie deburſit, payt, and realie in effect in immediat money deliuerit to ws be ane honorabill man and d^r weilbelouit Maiſter Dauid Carnegy of Panbride, in o^r grete and vrgent neceſſitie, employt to ye weill and comodite of ws and o^r faid abbay, Quhairof we, for ws and o^r ſuccceſſors, hald ws weill content, ſatiſfyt, and thankfullie payt, and exoneris and ſimpłr diſchairgis ye faid Maiſter Dauid, his airis, executoris, and aſſignais, and all utheris quhom it effeirs y^of, for now and ever be thir pñtis, to have ſett and in aſſedatioun for maill lattin, and be ye tenor heirof, in tak and aſſedatioun ſettis, and for maill lattis to y^e faid Maiſter Dauid, his airis and aſſignais quhatfūever,

all and findry ye teind-schevis of ye town and landis of Eftir Cruvy, with yair pendielis and pertinentis, presentlie occupyt be ye faid Maister David his tenentis, cottars, and fervandis in his name, liand wⁱⁿ y^e parrochin of Logy, and schirefdome of Fyfe, perteing to ws and o^r faid abbacie as ane part of ye patrimony y^rof, for all ye dayis, space, and termes of nintene 3eris nixt and immediatlie following his and yair entre yairto, Quhilk (God willing) sal be and begin at ye feist and terme of Lammes nixt to cum, in the 3eir of God ane thousand fyve hundreth threfcoir fiftene 3eris, and frathinsfurth to indure and to be peeciablie josit, brukit, gadderit, led, intromittit with, sett, vfit, and disponit vpon be y^e faid Maister David his airis and assignais quhatfuever vnto y^e full and compleit end and outtrynning of y^e faidis nintene 3eris, w^t all and findry comōditeis, liberteis, freedomis, aliamentis, and richteous pertinentis apertening yairto, frelie, quietlie, weill, and in peace, w^{out} ony reuocatioun of takke, impediment, or againe calling quhatfuever ; Payand yairfor 3eirlic ye faid Maister David his airis and assignais forfaidis to ws and oure successors, abbatis or comēdatis of ye faid abbay, oure factouris and chalmerlains, in our names, for ye tyme, the fowm of twenty merkis, gude and vsuall money of yis realme of Scotland, at twa accustumat termes in ye 3eir, Witfunday and Martimes in wynter, be equale mid portionis of maill alanerlie for all uthir thing or exaetioun yat may be askit or requirit of y^e fame during the haill space and 3eris aboue expremit ; the first terme of payment to be and begin at the terme of Martimes nixt following ye dait heirof, and fa furth 3eirlic and termelie at ye termes aboue specifit, unto ye cōpleit end and outtrynning of ye faidis nintene 3eris : And we forfuith ye faid Henrie, comēdatar and cōvent of Balmerinoch, and oure successouris, abbatis and comēdatis of y^e faid abbay, this o^r present letter of tak and assedatioun of all and findry ye teind-schevis of all and haill the town and landis of Eifter Cruvy, with the pendielis and pertinentis y^rof quhatfuever aboue writin, liand wⁱⁿ y^e faid parrochin of Logy, and pertening to ws as ane part of ye patrimony of oure faid abbay, as faid is, to y^e faid Maister David Carnegy, his airis and assignais aboue expremit, in all and be all thingis as is aboue writin, during y^e space forfaid, aganis all deidlie as law will, fall warrand, acquiet, and defend but fraud or gile. In witnes of y^e q^{lk} to yir o^r present l^{res} of tak and assedatioun subseriuit with oure handis, the comōun seale of

oʳ faid abbay is appendit at oʳ faid abbay of Balmerinoch, the twenty-aucht day of Januar, ye 3eir of God ane thoufand fyve hundreth threfcoir fourteine 3eris, befor yir witnes,

Henricus, cōmendatarius de Balmerinoche.
Et ego Thomas Stewainfon, ad id.
Jo^{ne} 3eſter, w^t my hand.

No. IX.

Carta feudifirme pro Alifone Gagy et Joneta Bane domus et horti in Bodumcraig .

[From Hutton's Collections, Adv. Bibl. Vol. VI.]

- 78 Omnibus hanc cartam viſuris vel auditoris Henricus miſeratione divina cōmendatarius perpetuus monaſterii de Balmerinoch et eiufdem loci cōuentus Sancti Andree dioceſis ſalutem in Domino ſempiternam . No-
veritis nos unanimi conſenſu et aſſenſu capitulariter congregata utili-
tateque et commodo noſtri et dicti noſtri monaſterii undique proviſis et
penſatis et matura deliberatione prohabitis pro incremento policii et
augmentatione noſtri rentalis . Eaque domus et hortus infraſcript. ſem-
per prius gratis dabantur aliis que variis rationabilibus cauſis nos ad
hoc moventibus dediſſe conceſſiſſe et ad feudifirmam hereditarie con-
firmiſſe tenoreque preſentium dare concedere et ad feudifirmam ſeu
emphiteoſim hereditarie confirmare dilecte noſtre Alifone Gagye here-
dibusque ſuis et aſſignatis quibuſcunque totam et integram illam do-
mum cum horto eiufdem et ſingulis ſuis pertinentibus ad preſens occu-
patam per Jonetam Bane matrem dictę Alifone jacentem in villa noſtra
de Bodumcraig infra baroniam noſtram de Balmerinach et vicecomita-
tem de Fyff . Tenendam totam et integram preſatam domum cum horto
eiufdem et ſingulis ſuis pertinenciis ¶ dicta Alifona Gagye heredibusque
ſuis et aſſignatis preſcriptis de nobis et ſucceſſoribus noſtris in feudifirma

¶ Et cum li-
bertate ad
tenendam
unam vaccam
in communi
paſtura de
Bodumcraig.
Balmeri-
noche cō-
mendatarius.
Ita eſt Jo-
hannes 3eſter
manu ſua ad
idem.

et emphiteosi hereditarie in perpetuum . Per omnes rectas metas suas antiquas et divisas prout jacent in longitudine et latitudine cum libero introitu et exitu ac cum omnibus aliis et singulis suis libertatibus commoditatibus alimentis et suis pertinenciis tam non nominatis quam nominatis tam subtus terra quam supra terram . libere . quiete . plenarie . integre . bene et in pace . sine revocatione aut obstaculo aliquali . Reddendo inde annuatim dicta Alifona Gagye heredesque et assignati predicti nobis et successoribus nostris commendatariis dicti monasterii de Balmerinoch duas duodenas pullorum circa festum Penthecostes nomine feudifirme tantum pro omni alio onere . exactione . questione . seu servicio seculari que de dictis domo et horto cum suis pertinenciis prescriptis per quoscunque juste exigi poterint quomodolibet vel requiri . preterea heredes Alifone predictæ duplicabunt dictam feudifirmam primo anno ipsorum introitus prout usus est feudifirme . Et nos vero prefatus Henricus commendatarius et conventus monasterii de Balmerinoch et successores nostri totam et integram predictam domum cum horto ejusdem et singulis suis pertinenciis jacentem et occupatam ut prefertur prefate Alifone Gagye heredibusque suis et assignatis predictis adeo libere et quiete in omnibus et per omnia forma pariter et effectum ut permixtum est contra omnes mortales warrantizabimus . acquietabimus . et in perpetuum defendemus . Insuper dilectis nostris Richardo Leyis . Johanne Geisteir . ballivis nostris in hac parte conjunctim et divisim specialiter constitutis . vobis precipimus et firmiter mandamus quatinus visis presentibus indilate statum fasnam hereditariam pariterque possessionem realem actualem et corporalem totius et integre predictæ domus cum horto ejusdem et suis pertinenciis prenominatæ Alifone Gagye vel suis certis actornatis latoribus presentium per terre et lapidis fundi ejusdem traditionem ut moris est tradetis seu unus vestrum tradet deliberet et juste habere faciat secundum tenorem prescripte carte nostre . Et hoc nullo modo omittatis . Reservato tamen vitali redditu hujusmodi domus et horti cum singulis suis pertinenciis predictæ Jonete Bane pro omnibus ipsius vite diebus . Ad quod faciendum vobis et vestrum cuilibet conjunctim et divisim ballivis nostris in hac parte antedictis nostram plenariam et irrevocabilem tenore presentium committimus potestatem . In cujus rei testimonium presentibus manibus nostris subscriptis sigillum commune capituli nostri predicti est appensum . Apud Balme-

rinoch · quinto die mensis Augusti · [anno] Domini millesimo quingentesimo septuagesimo quarto ·

Henricus Commendatarius de [Balmerinoch] ·
Et ego Thomas Stewinfon
Et ego Johannes Zester ad idem ·

“ Transcribed from the original charter, in the possession of Margaret Walker, at Rathillet, near Balmerinoch, an. 1819.”

No. X.

[The following letter, having reference to the preceding charter, is preserved in the same volume of General Hutton's Collections. The writer was minister of Kilmany, and is described in the “New Statistical Account” of that parish as “an amiable man, a conscientious minister, and a considerable antiquary.” This latter averment his correspondence certainly does not instruct. He died at his “manse” in 1792. The ground assigned for the “translation” of the kirk in 1611 is amusing, and probably correct. The Countess must have been sorely annoyed by the intolerable nuisance of their vile presbyterian bellowings.]

[From Hutton's Collections, Adv. Bibl., Vol. VI.]

KILMENY, 24th March, 1789.

79 “SIR,

“ I hope you received by post, some time ago, a short letter from me in answer to your obliging favours of the 30th January. Since Mrs Hutton's death, (on the 18th last,) I have been no where abroad, and for some weeks have been ailing much, but am better now. Meantime I have been making what enquiries I could about the Abbey of Balmarinoch. On Saturday I received a charter given by the *Commendatarius* of the Monastery, dated August 1574. It's short and concise ; wrote in Latin. The

language (considering the time) I think is ornate, in so far as I can read it. There are so many contractions, and so many words defaced, that I can make but little of it ; but such as are accustomed to read old writings (which I scarcely can) may understand the whole. The wax-seal appended to it distinctly bears the impression of the Virgin at full length, and the child in her arms. Its figure is oval ; and round the margin, a motto in old Saxon characters, which to me is illegible. What words of the charter I can read, I'll write on the last page by themselves. I am going to-morrow, with some others, to visit the abbey, that I may give all the intelligence I can, and will leave this unfinished till the next day.

“(Thursday 26th)—I was at the abbey yesterday ; but unluckily most of the people I expected intelligence from were not at home, and the day was bad ; so that I could not stay to survey it as I meant to have done. Among the venerable remains, St Mary's Chapel is the most entire, built of the finest stones, and so durable that the marks of the chissel are yet upon them. Not in the least blasted. It's beautifully arched, and the roof supported by six pillars, the finest I have seen ; and the niches for the altar and font-stone are quite distinct. There is a large vault on each side ; one of which they call a pit, in which I found a number of cattle belonging to the tenant of the farm ; the other had been a kitchen, and in it likewise are a brew-house, as appears by the vents of each ; and the oven is yet entire. In the story above, some vaults yet remain, in which the nuns, it's said, were lodged ; and on the west side, a yeard called the Cloyster Yeard, adjoining to which is the quire or vestry of the church, from south to north. It's now razed to the foundation. The church stood from west to east, and part of the back-wall yet stands, and the foundations of the pillars are visible. I could hear nothing about the queen's grave, but think I could guess at the spot ; for a great way on the back-wall the earth is high, and it's probable there are vaults below. The churchyard is large, and is full of trees. East from that is the mansion-house, part of which yet stands, and the tenant lives in it. Two stone windows in the front have the impression of arms on them ; and on the north end there is a bartisan, as they call it, looking towards the river. Behind is a large orchard, wherein some fruit trees still stand ; and a walnut and an elm tree, very old, the grossest of their kinds I ever saw. The great gate fronts the west, and about it are the office-houses. The whole property belongs to the Earl of Moray. It

has been used as a quarry, I believe, since the Reformation, and continues to be so still, and little of it now remains. It's seven years since I saw it before, and now the hewn stones of one of the pillars in the chappell, next to the side-wall, are driven down. It's shocking to see it. The whole will soon be ruined. In all the houses and dykes thereabouts the carved hewn stones of the abbey are to be seen. Lord Balmerino's family lived there long. In 1611, the church was translated to about a quarter mile's distance to the eastward, because (it's said) the countess could not bear the noise of the psalms on Sunday. This is all the intelligence I can give at present ; if more occurs afterwards it shall be at your service. One Mr Alexander Melvill, farmer at Peasehills, in the neighbourhood, who favoured me with this charter, tells me of another, dated either 1589 or 98—is to procure me a sight of that likewise. I showed him your letter, and he is eager to do what he can to gratify you. He is a sensible worthy man, and most obliging. He has this charter in trust from the poor family it belongs to, and it seems it never has been renewed. I much wish you saw this ; and if you incline you might write him, asking the favour. I could transmit it to you by the Dundee-Edinburgh carrier, who passes here weekly, and he would send it by the Kelso carrier from Edinburgh. And this way of sending letters would be most regular, as I'm seldom in Cupar unless on presbytery days. I must write what I can of the charter in a separate paper, for want of room here ; and I am, with great respect,

Sir,

Your most obedient servant,

ANDREW HUTTON."

"P.S.—The feu which this charter belongs to consists of a house and barn and a yeard, not exceeding half a rood of ground altogether, nay not so much. I saw it the other day. The yearly duty it now pays is 3s. 4d. sterling."

In another communication to the General, Mr Hutton says, " I went to Dunbog, and found that the place (where the mansion-house, the property of Sir Thomas Dundas) was formerly called Gadvan, a preceptory of Balmerinloch Abbey, wherein four monks did statedly reside."

No. XI.

Tack of ye Tendis off Eifter Crevy be my Lord Balmerinoch.

[Original, penes Editorem.]

80 BE IT KEND till all men be thir pñt Ìres, We Johnne, Lord of Balmerinoch, heretabill proprietare of all the kirkis pertening to the lordship of Balmerinoch, and of the haill teindis, as weill perfonage as viccarage, and vther feruicis, rentis, and emolumentis of the faidis kirkis, and specialie of the kirk of Logiemurthe, vnder writtin, teindis-scheavis and rentis thairof; and thairby haifand guide richt to grant the tak and mak the band vnder-mentionat, with exprefs consent and advyse of oure curators, vnderfubferyveand for thair entries: Underftanding that the Richt Honorable S^r Daudid Carnegy of Kynnaird, Knicht, and his predeceffouris, heretable poffeffouris of the landis of Eifter Crevy, lyand within the parochin of Logymurthe, and shrefdome of Fyffe, hes bene thir diuerfs aiges bipaft in pecciable poffeffioun of the teindis, as weill perfonage as viccarage, of the faidis landis of Crevy, as kyndlie takmen thairof, for payment of ane les and fmaller dewtie nor the dewtie exprest in the tak vnder-writtin; and that Daudid Carnegy, fone and appeirand air to the faid Sir David, now furrogat be his faid fader in his richt place and kyndnes of the faidis teindis, at oure speciall defyr hes frielie and willinglie consentit to augment the auld dewtie payit of befoir for the faidis teindis, for the help and fupport of the minifter feruing the cure at the faid kirk, and his fucceffouris, and releving of ws of ane part of the faids minifteris ftipend in all tyme cūing: THAIRFOIR, and for certane vtheris confideratiouns and profitable refpectis moving ws, TO HAVE SET, and for the dewtie vnderwrittin lattin, lyke as we be thir presentis, with consent foirfaid, lettis, and for the dewtie vnderwrittin lettis, to the faid Daudid Carnegy, during the haill fpace of his lyfyme, and efter his deceis to his air-maill quhatfumever during the faid airis lyfyme, and to the faid air, his airis and assignais, for the fpace

of nynetene yeires efter the deceis of the said air, and efter the expyryng and outruning of the saidis nynetene yeiris, ffor the haill space of twyfe nyntene yeiris, and croppis immediatlie thairefter following, but brek or intervall, all and haill the foirfaid teindis, als weill personage as viccarage, of the foirfaidis landis of Eifter Crevy, w^t the pendiclis and pertinentis thairof; the said Daid his entrie to be and begyn at the feist of Lambes nixtocum, q^{lk} is the first day off August, in this instant yeir of God Jai vj^e, tuelff yeiris, and fra thyncefurth to endure during the lyfrentis, yeiris, and spaces abonementionat, to be frielie led, mellit, intromittit w^t, usit and disponit vpoun be the said Daid and his foirfaidis at thair plesure but trouble or impediment, payand thairfoir yeirlye the said David, his airis-maill and assignais abonewrittin, to ws, oure airis and succeffouris, or to the minister seruing the cure at the said kirk for the tyme, in o^r name, ane firlot, tua pekis, tua lippies quheit, tua bollis beir, four bollis aitmeill, with threittene pundis vj sh. viij d. money of Scotland, at the accustumat termes of payment thairof, for the teind-sheuis of the saidis landis, and for the small teind and teind viccarage thairof, four pundis money foirfaid, at the termes vsit and wonnt. Astricling lykewayes the said Daid and his foirfaidis to contribute, at all necessary occasiouns, with the remanent paroch^{is} of the said parochyn, to the furneissing of elementis to the communioun to be celebrate in the said kirk, and in making of all necessary expens vpoun the beitting and repairing of the queir of the said kirk proportionalie, and according to the rate, quantitie, and availl of the saidis teindis; and to releif ws, o^r airis and succeffouris, of all taxatiouns to be imposed vpoun the saidis teindis proportionalie perpetuallie heirefter, allanerlie for all vther dewtie that may be craved for the saidis teindis during the spaces respectiue abonementionat. AND FORDER, we, with consent foirfaid, bindis and oblifs ws, o^r airis and succeffouris, heritable proprietaris of the saidis teindis, efter the expyryng of the 3eiris and spaces abonewrittin, contenit in the tak abonespeit, to mak, seill, subscryue, and deliuer to the said Daid Carnegy, his airis and assignais foirfaidis, heritable proprietaris of the landis abonementionat, new taks and assedatiouns of the teindis thairof abonewrittin, for sa mony yeiris and sic spaces as we or o^r foirfaidis may grant the same be the lawis of this realme, contenand payment of the 3eirlye dewtie foirfaid, in maner aboneprovydit; and siclike to continew w^t the

faid David and his foirfaidis thair possellioun of the foirfaidis teindis for payment of the dewties foirfaid, so long as we or o' foirfaidis fall haif richt to the faidis teindis in all tyme cūing, be making to the faid David and his foirfaidis of sic new takis and securiteis thair of, for als long spaces as may stand be the lawis of this realme, contenand payment of the dewties foirfaidis : PROUYDING alway that we, o' airis and successouris abone specifit, be na way haldin to warrand the takis, richtis, and bandis befoir-mentionat, bot fra o' awin proper factis and deidis allanerlie, viz. that we and they hes done nathing, nor fall do nathing heirefter, q^{lk} may be hurtfull or prejudiciall to thir presentis. ATTOURE we be the tennor heirof, w^t consent foirfaid for ws and o' foirfaidis, ratifies, affirmes, and approvis that fre of tak and assedatioun, maid and grantit this instant day be the Richt Honorable S^r Alexander Drumound of Medope, ane of the senaturis of oure fouerane lordis Colledge of Justice, to the faid David Carnegie and his foirfaidis, of the faidis teindis for the spaces, yeiris, and lyfrentis particularie befoirmentionat, and for payment of the dewties befoir exprest ; togidder w^t the bandis specifit in the faid fre of tak, maid in favors of the faid David and his foirfaidis ; and renunes all actioun and quarrell that is or may be competent to ws or o' foirfaidis aganis the validitie thair of for euer ; consenting that the faid David and his foirfaidis cleith themselves ather w^t thir presentis, or with the faid vther richt and tak grantit be the faid Sir Alexander for thair securitie of the faidis teindis at thair plessure ; and for the better securitie we, with consent foirfaid, are content and consentis that thir presentis be insert and registrat in the buikis of oure fouerane lordis Counsell and Sellioun, decernit to haif the strenth of ane decreit of the lordis y^{rof}, w^t execⁿ of poinding, warding, and horn- ing ilk ane, but prejudice of the . . . to pas thairvpoun ; and that the horn- ing pas vpoun ane simple charge of six dayes onlie ; and to that effect constitutes Mr Johnne Murdesoun, coniunctlie and feuerallie, o' prōrs v^r-writtin. In witnes of the q^{lk}, we and oure faidis curators hes subferyuit thir presentis, qlkis ar writtin be the hand of Mr Alexander Wadderburn, clerk of Dundie, at Edinbur, the fourt day of July, the 3eir of God Jai vj^e tuelff 3eir, befoir thir witnes, Patrik Pitcarne of Pitlor, Mr James Durhame, seruitor to the faid S^r Alexander Drumound of Medop, and Mr Robert Auchmoutie, seruitor to the faid Lord Balmerinoch, w^t vtheris,

Alexander Bruce and Hercules Rollok, w^t vthers diuerfs, J. Balmerinoch, Elphingfoun, curatour, S^r W. Monteith, curatour, S^r J. Scrymgeour of Dudope, curatour, Jhone Scrymgeour, curatour, D. Carnegie, Kynnaird, curatour, S. Wadderburne, curatour, P. Pitcarne of Pitlour, witnes, A. Stewart, witnes to the Laird of Kerfs, Mr Ja. Durhame, witnes, Mr Ro. Auchmoutie, witnes, Hercules Rollok, witnes, A. Bruce, witnes to the Laird of Kerfs.

No. XII.

Taxt Roll of the Abbacye of Balmerinoch ilk p^d free rent taxt to 1617.

[MS. Harl. Mus. Brit. 4623, Part II. Art. 17.—Fo. 103.]

- 81 Grange, 48 L.
 Corbie, 12 L.
 Halfe Lands of Kirkton, pofest by Rob^t Fyfe, 9 L. 10 fh.
 The oy^r halfe y^rof, 6 L. 10 f.
 Demurge, 6 L.
 Jonftoun and Gadden, 16 L.
 Lochmilne, 3 L.
 Third part of Corbfy, 3 L. 5 f.
 Carpowie, 4 L. 10 f.
 Craigford, 10 L.
 Drumdeill, 10 L.
 Pitgorno, 14 L.
 Friermyle, 5 L.
 Kincraigye, 15 L.
 Nether Aberargie, 2 L.
 Pilgrummies, 7 L.
 Litle Kinneir, 10 L.
 Gaftonū, 4 L.
 Woodhill, 20 L.

Cootfyde, 6 L.
Grange of Barry, 12 L.
Ravenfkye, 10 L.
Pitfkellye, 15 L.
Carnulhe, 5 L.
Ackers of Barrie Nether and over Barrie muires, 20 L.
Teynds of Barrie, 17 L. 10 f.
Teynds of y^e Kirk of Balmerinoch, 40 L.
Teynds of Logie Kirk, 20 L.
Fifling of ye Gall of Barry, 5 L.
Cathills and fifling y^of, 7 L.
Fifhings of Corbie, 10 f.
Fifhings of Barnden, 10 f.
Fyfthings of Paldnant, Stok, and Garth, 16 L.

Sub^t by 9 prinⁿ Fewars and y^e Chamberlaine.



INDEX NOMINUM.

Abirnethy, Laurencius de, 7, 8, 27, 30.
 Aberbroth, R. abbas de, 8, 59.
 ———— Malcolmus, abbas de, 64.
 Adam, archidiaconus Sancti Andree, 30, 35.
 ———— barbitonfor, 34.
 ———— capellanus de Kilmanyn, 12, 14.
 ———— capellanus, 16, 20.
 ———— clericus, 6, 7, 8.
 ———— filius Ketelly, 24.
 ———— monachus, 35, 36.
 ———— persona de Forgrunt, 23.
 ———— prior de Melros, 21.
 ———— Petynwem, 37, 38.
 Alanus, hostiarius, 61.
 ———— tannator, 21.
 ———— vicarius de Carall, 32.
 Albertus, burgenfis de Dundee, 25.
 Albo Campo, Emma filia Petri de, 26.
 Albus, Johannes, 22.
 Alexander, rex Scotiae, 5, *passim*.
 ———— fenefeallus, 15, 20.
 Andreas, clericus de Strivelyn, 19.
 ———— filius Petri, 24.
 Ardifte, Alexander de, 16, 35, 36.
 Athol, comes, 61.
 Auchmoutie, Robert, 77.
 Baleafky, Thomas de, 38.
 Ballindard, Jocelinus de, 9, 60.
 Balliol, Henricus de, 4, 31.
 ———— Engelramus de, 6, 7.
 Balmanneth, Robertus de, 64.

Balmerinoch, John, Lord of, 75.
 Balmurynach, Alauus, abbas de, 26, 27.
 ———— Henricus, commendatarius de, 70.
 ———— Johannes de Halys, abbas de, 63.
 ———— Ricardus, abbas de, 64.
 ———— Robertus, abbas de, 67.
 ———— Willelmus, abbas de, 42.
 Bane, Joneta, 70.
 Batailo, Johannes de la, 20.
 Bell, Johannes de, 24.
 Belle, Adamus, 23.
 ———— David, 33.
 ———— Willelmus, 33.
 Benedictus, filius Jacobi, 19, 20.
 Berkeley, David de (dominus de Buchyn), 34, 40, 41.
 Berneham, David de (camerarius regis), 29.
 Bidun, Walterus de, 4.
 Bigod, Radulfus, 6, 7.
 Biffet, Robertus, 29.
 Blabolg, Johannes de, 35, 36.
 Bonar, Johannes, 68.
 Bondington, Willelmus de (cancellarius), 18, 31.
 Boner, Johannes, 40, 44.
 Bofcho, Galfridus de, 31.
 ———— Willelmus de, 5.
 Breechin, Henricus de, 6, 7, 31.
 Breechinensis episcopus, Gregorius, 6, 7.
 ———— Patricius, 65.
 Brenwivell, David de, 18, 31.
 Bruce, Alexander, 77.

- Camboch, Willelmus de, 31, 33.
 Campania, Radulfus de, 18.
 ——— Robertus de, 25.
 Candela, Henricus de, 37.
 ——— Willelmus de, 37.
 Car, Sir Alexander (notar), 68.
 Carnegie, David (of Panbride), 68.
 ——— Sir David (of Kinnaird), 75.
 Castro tri, Petrus de, 22.
 Claphain, Alanus de, 41.
 Cloni, Malcolmus de (clericus), 20.
 Cnuth, Thomas, 17.
 Cokes, Henricus filius, 25.
 Cokin, Johannes, 24.
 ——— Willelmus, 22.
 Comyn, Alexander, 23.
 ——— Johannes (miles), 20.
 Cragyn, Willelmus de, 24.
 Craufrede, Henricus de, 44.
 Cref, Symon de, 24.
 Crispin, Ricardus (miles), 20.
 Croch, Alanus, 19.
 ——— Symon, 19.
 Cuk, David, 68.
 Culleffin, Robertus de (capellanus de Fliske), 12, 14.
 Cumin, Alexander comes de Buchan (justiciarius), 15, 43.
 ——— Jordanus, 5.
 ——— Ricardus, 4.
 ——— Walterus, comes de Meninteth, 4, 5, 10, 61.
 ——— Willelmus, comes de Buchan (justiciarius), 5.
 Cupro, abbas de, 8.
 ——— Petrus de, 34.

 Dernaldus, tinctor, 21.
 Dernulfus, tinctor, 21.
 Diue, Willelmus de, 18.
 Donny, Herveus de, (burgenfis de Dundee), 25, 26.
 Drummond, Sir Alexander (of Medop), 77.
 Dunbar, Patricius, comes de, 10, 15, 31, 43.
 Dunblanenfis episcopus, Clemens, 10, 27.
 Duncanus (comes de Fyff), 4, 34.
 Dundee, Herveus de (clericus canonicus Glasguensis), 33.
 ——— Radulfus de, 26.
 ——— Willelmus de, 20, 24.

 Dundemor, Henricus de, 16, 25, 30.
 ——— Johannes de, 16, 34, 40.
 Dunfermlyn, R. abbas de, 10.
 Dunkeldenfis episcopus, G. 22.
 ——— Galfridus, 10.
 ——— Johannes, 23, 24.
 ——— Ricardus, 23.
 Durhame, James, 77.
 ——— Johannes de (clericus Brechinensis), 65.

 Elphinstoun, Alexander, Lord, 77.
 Emma, sponsa Gilberti Gudgib, 26.
 Effex, Johannes de, 16.
 Eustachius, magister, 36.

 Fawconnar, Willelmus, 65.
 Ferteth, Malifus filius comitis, 5.
 Fodi, Ricardus de, 23.
 Foret, Willelmus de, 16, 17, 35, 36.
 Foreth, Johannes de, 34, 40.
 Foulerton, Jacobus, 65.
 Fyff, Duncanus comes de, 34.
 ——— Malcolmus comes de, 5, 8, 28.

 Gagy, Alifona, 70.
 Gallifon, Willelmus de, 31, 33.
 Gameling, Laurencius, 41.
 Giffard, Willelmus, 31.
 Gilbertus, (clericus), 6, 7.
 ——— clericus de Strivelyn, 19.
 ——— dictus Gudgib, 26.
 ——— filius Yfaac, 28.
 Glasguensis episcopus, Willelmus (cancelarius), 8, 27, 61.
 Gregorius (burgenfis de Dundee), 25.
 ——— X., Papa, 53.
 Gren, Radulfus, 23.
 Gunnyld, avia Hugonis de Nidyn, 35, 36.

 Haliburtone, Johannes, 68.
 Harwod, Johannes, 68.
 Haftings, Henricus de, 25, 26.
 Haudene, Johannes de, 28.
 Haya, David de, 6, 7.
 ——— Johannes de (vicecomes de Fyff), 4, 8, 18, 29, 30, 31.
 ——— 61.

Haya, Johannes (de Athnauthan), 39.
 ——— (miles) 41.
 ——— Nicolaus de (miles), 41.
 ——— Thomas de, 4.
 ——— Walterus de, 4.
 ——— Willelmus de, 5, 18.
 Haylbot, Johannes (burgenfis de Perth), 23.
 Henricus, filius Galfridi, 20, 21.
 ——— filius Laureneii filii Huyth, 24.
 ——— pincerna episcopo Dunkeldenfi,
 22.
 ——— dictus Herwart, 38.
 Hermengarda, regina Scotie, 3, 6, 7, 29.
 Hefax, Johannes de, 35, 36.
 Hugo de Kilmanyn, 16, 17.
 ——— capellanus canonicis Dunkeldenfis,
 22.
 Huntendon, Johannes de Seocia, comes, 25.

 Innocentius IV., Papa, 44, 48, 50, 55.
 Infula, Hugo de, 24.

 Johannes, vicarius, 21.
 ——— de Perth, 23.
 ——— filius Leue, 20, 22, 24.
 Jordanus, filius Randekyn, 28.
 Juvenis, Thomas, 40.

 Kayir, Rogerus (judex Regis), 38.
 Kayr, Thomas, 23.
 Kinros, Henricus de, 5.
 ——— Johannes de, 31.
 Kirkealdie, Christiane, 67.
 Kyndelok, Johannes de, 34, 44.
 Kynner, Amya de, 10, 12, 13.
 ——— Johannes de (miles), 17, 34, 37,
 39, 40.
 ——— Symon de, 11, 12, 13, 14, 29, 30,
 35, 36.
 ——— filius Symon, 14.

 Lambertun, Alexander de, 18.
 Lambertus, clericus, 21.
 Lambi, Hervens, 26, 34.
 Lamincton (Lambilton), Ricardus de, (bur-
 genfis de Dundee), 25, 26.
 Laurencius, clericus, 28.
 ——— filius Guidonis, 22.

Lawtor, Andreas, 68.
 Leicestria, Ricardus de, 19, 21.
 ——— Robertus de, 20.
 Leifs, Riehe, 68, 71.
 Leny, Willelmus de, 22.
 Lidel, Thomas de, 36.
 Lindefay, David de (miles), 44.
 ———, junior, 21.
 ———, de Brenwuell, 17, 18,
 40.
 ——— Walterus de (miles), 42.
 Lindefei, David de (judiciarius Laodonie),
 8, 10, 19, 20.
 ——— Willelmus de, 5.
 ———, ——— (archidiaconus Sancti
 Andree), 40.
 Lockelleya, Willelmus de, 23, 24.
 London, Johannes de, 5.
 Long, Gregorius le (burgenfis de Dundee),
 25.
 Loudane, David, 68.
 Lucas, magister, 22.
 Lundors, Adam abbas de, 41.
 ——— Johannes abbas de, 25, 31.

 Maccufwell, Eymer de, 27.
 Maehardus, Giffalus, 28.
 Mack, Ganfridus de (clericus camerarii),
 18.
 Mare, Henricus, 12.
 Marefeallus, Ada, 32, 37.
 ——— Mattheus, 35, 36.
 Margareta, sponsa Davidis de Berkeley,
 34.
 Melros, Adam prior de, 21.
 Mertham, Mertham filius, 15, 16, 17.
 Mellager, Walterus le, 31, 32.
 Meyners, Robertus de, 18, 27.
 Monogrunst, Andreas de (burgenfis de
 Dundee), 25.
 Monte Alto, Robertus de, 28.
 Monteith, Sir W., 77.
 Moravia, Johannes filius Malcolm de, 22.
 ——— Willelmus de, 23.
 Moravienfis episcopus, Andreas, 4, 8, 43.
 Morgreñ, Johannes (burgenfis de Karel),
 27.
 ——— Ricardus, filius ejus, 27.
 Mortemer, Willelmus de, 5.
 Mubray, Philippus de, 31.
 ——— Rogerus de, 18.

- Mungumery, Henricus de, 19.
 ——— Robertus de, 19.
 Muffilburgh, Johannes (vicarius generalis
 fratrum predicatorum), 65.

 Neubotil, Rogerus, abbas de, 10.
 Nicholaus, filius Roberti, 25.
 ——— Willelmi filii comitis, 36.
 ——— prepositus, 28.
 ——— Papa, 52, 54.
 Nidyn, Hugo de, 35.
 ——— Ricardus de, 35, 37, 38.
 Nithyn, Galfridus (clericus), 4, 44.
 ——— Willelmus (clericus), 4, 18, 44.
 Normannus de Vieo Castellano, 42.
 Normanniilla, Thomas de, 18.
 ——— Wydene de, 21.

 Olyfard, Walterus (justiciarius Laodonie),
 4, 31.
 Orn, Laurencius de Abirnethy filius, 7.
 Owthterlony, Willelmus de, dominus de
 Kelly, 64.

 Parvus, Gilbertus, 21.
 Patricius, comes, 4.
 ——— comes de Dunbar, 10, 15.
 ——— filius comitis Cospatrie, 4.
 Pecipas, Symon, 13.
 Petrus, constabularius de Lokris, 13.
 Philippus, canonicus de Seon, 22.
 Phitus, Hugo, 25.
 Pitearne, Patriek (of Pitlour), 77.
 Pius II. papa, 64.
 Pollis, Alanus de, 26.
 Porrok, Warinus, 25.
 Prebenda, Ada de, 22.

 Quarerur, Galfridus (burgenfis de Karel),
 27.
 Quency, Rogerus de, comes Wintonie (con-
 stabularius Scoeie), 29, 61.

 Radulphus, filius Matildis, 33.
 ——— capellanus de Kinoraghin, 24.
 Ramefay, Almarus de, 16.
 ——— Duncanus de, 35, 36.

 Ramefay, Nefius de, 29, 30.
 ——— Willelmus de, 37, 39.
 ———, ——— miles, 44.
 ———, ——— de Clatty, 17.
 ——— Henry (of Colluthie), 67.
 Ramfay, David, 67.
 ——— George (laird of Cletty), 67.
 Redberth, Ofbertus, 21.
 Reginaldus, capellanus, 23, 24.
 Reuel, Henricus, 4, 5, 28.
 ——— Ricardus, 3, 5, 28.
 Ricardus, capellanus Regis, 19.
 Rivalo, Johannes de, 26.
 Robertus, capellanus Regis, 5, 18, 19.
 ———, ——— de Tubirmur, 23, 24.
 ——— filius Uttredi de Baltrod, 19.
 ——— vicarius de Nordberewike, 29.
 Rogerus, capellanus, 23, 24.
 ——— clericus, 24.
 ——— filius Glay, 18, 19.
 ——— forestarius, 28.
 Rollok, Hercules, 77.
 Ros, Willelmus de, 29.
 Ruffus, Alexander, 18.
 ——— J. clericus, 26.

 Saincler, Robertus de, 5.
 Sancti Andree episcopus, David, 10.
 ——— Henricus, 63.
 ——— ——— Jacobus, 40, 41.
 Sancti Columba, T. canonicus de infula,
 22.
 Salford, Eustachius de, 13.
 Selhyrham, Gregorius de (burgenfis de
 Dumde), 26, 27.
 Seotus, Willelmus, 20.
 Serymgeour, Sir John (of Dudope), 77.
 ——— John, 78.
 Skrymgeour, Johannes, de Henryfton, 64.
 ——— filius Nycholai
 Skrymgeour, 64.
 Seres, Robertus de, 64.
 Seton, Alexander de, 41.
 Simplex, Adam, 36.
 Sorale, Adam, 12.
 Spaldyng, David de, 64.
 ——— junior, 65.
 ——— Thomas, 64.
 Sper, Willelmus, 22, 24.
 Stalker, Hugo, 33.
 Stawel, Adam de, 3, 5, 6, 7.

Stevyfon, Thomas, 68, 70, 72.
 Strathachin, Willelmus de, 64.
 Stratheru, R. comes de, 61.
 Strivelin, Alexander de, 18.
 ——— Henricus de, 6, 7, 18, 25, 61.
 ——— Michael de, 17.
 ——— Thomas de (archidiaconus Glaf-
 guensis), 6, 7, 19.
 Sulys, Nicholaus de, 31, 44.
 Swartebrand, 19, 20.
 ——— Agnete filia, 19.
 Thomas, faber, 33.
 ——— filius Randulfi, 4.
 ———, ——— clericus Regis, 6,
 7, 10.
 Tounei, Radulfus de, 6, 7.
 Truan, Helyas, 33.

Uttredi de Baltrod, Robertus filius, 19.
 ——— Gilbertus gener, 23.
 ——— Jacobus filius, 21, 23.
 ———, ——— Jacobi
 filii, 21.
 ——— Willelmus filius, 23.
 Umfraivile, Gilbertus de (comes de Angus),
 42.
 Urbanus IV., Papa, 51, 55.

Valloniis, Rogerus de, 5.
 Venella, Symou de, 26.

Wadderburne, Alexander, 77.

Wadderburne, S., 78.
 Waineflet, Walterus de, 26.
 Waleñ, Adam, 20.
 Wallenus (burgenfis de Karale), 33.
 Walterus, clericus, 20.
 ——— filius Alani (fenefcallus Seocie),
 4, 8, 19, 20, 27, 31.
 ——— filius Petri (burgenfis de Karel),
 27.
 ——— le Meffager (nuncius), 31.
 Wardrop, Johannes de, 32, 33.
 Welenyth, Willelmus, 42.
 Wemys, David de, 34.
 ——— Michael de, 44.
 Wend, Rogerus del, 25, 42.
 Willelmus, capellanus, 20.
 ——— capellanus de Lokris, 12.
 ——— decanus de Fyff, 30.
 ——— faber, 23, 28.
 ——— filius comitis, 36.
 ——— perfona de Flifke, 12, 13, 14,
 16, 36.
 ——— rex Scotiæ, 3, 29.
 ——— tiuctor, 22.
 Wllebeter, Hunfridus (de Forfar), 28.
 ——— Herveyus filius ejus, 28.
 ——— Helewifa foror Hervei, 28.
 Wyteberd, Willelmus, 19.

Yueverpepher, Nicholaus de, 9, 60.

Zeifter, Johannes, 68, 70, 71.

INDEX LOCORUM.

Aldanifwell, 29.
Ali, capella Sancti, 63.
Ardint, 5, 6, 7.
Ardaria (Ardry), baronia de, 31, 33.
Aynstroyir, 37.

Ballindan, 3, 43, 45.
Ballindard, 3, 45.
Balmurynach. 3. *passim*.
Balynbrey, 40.
Barry, 8, 61.
Bodumeraig, 70.
Brekkereth, 61.
Brigflat, 15, 17.
Bridiis Wel, 39.
Burglyn, 35, 36.

Carnebeyn, 31, 33, 43.
Carrall (Karel), 27, 31, 33, 45.
Castrum Puellarum, 31.
Cathloc, 29, 30.
Clacmanan, 4.
Clatty, 17.
Clonin, 5.
Corbi, 3, 43, 45.
Corbiden, 43.
Cragnegren, 12.
Creych, 43.
Cruch, pifearia de la, 34.
Cruvy, 67, 68.
Cultrach, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 43, 45.

Defuen, 61.
Dolle, 43.
Drumrauae, 30, 31, 32.
Drundol, 10, 45.
Duchwarner, 39.
Dunberauch, 40.
Dunde, 25, 42, 45.

Efterardint [Easter Ardint], 5.

Fethmure, 4, 45.
Forfar, 3, 5, 45.
Forgrunt, 23.

Gadvan, 74.
Galuran, 39, 40.
Glac, 11, 12.

Hathkery, 61.
Hospitale Sancti Johannis Baptiste de Je-
rufalem, 15.

Inchelyn, 12.

Kethyn, 11, 12.
Kilmanyn, 39.
Kynner, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 17.

Kynros, 18.
 Kÿppoke, baronia de, 31, 33.

Langfide, 12.
 Lochmureue, ecclesia de, 9.
 Logiemurthe,
 London, Templum de, 6, 7.
 Lugdunum, 50.

Mierkip, 43.
 Mothric, 11, 12, 14.
 Mothtry, aqua de, 28.
 Munbuche, 12.

Nidyn, villa de, 35, 36, 38, 39.

Perth, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 44, 45.
 Perufium, 49, 51, 53, 56.
 Petgornoc, 10, 40, 45.
 Portinkrag, 34, 39.

Rokißburg, 45.
 Roffi, 23.

Scona, 5, 42.
 Scongate, 39.
 Selekyrke, 15.
 Stoke, piscaria de le, 44.
 Strabraun, 10.
 Strathurd, 10.
 Suanmire, 29.

Talicarry, 61.
 Talielt, 61.
 Tarvays, 60.
 Toreatholach, 30, 45.
 Tubirmur, 22.

Viterbium, 55.

Wattirgate, vicus, in Perth, 64.
 Wetllac, 12.



EDINBURGI: MDCCCXLI.



POST IMPRESSUM.

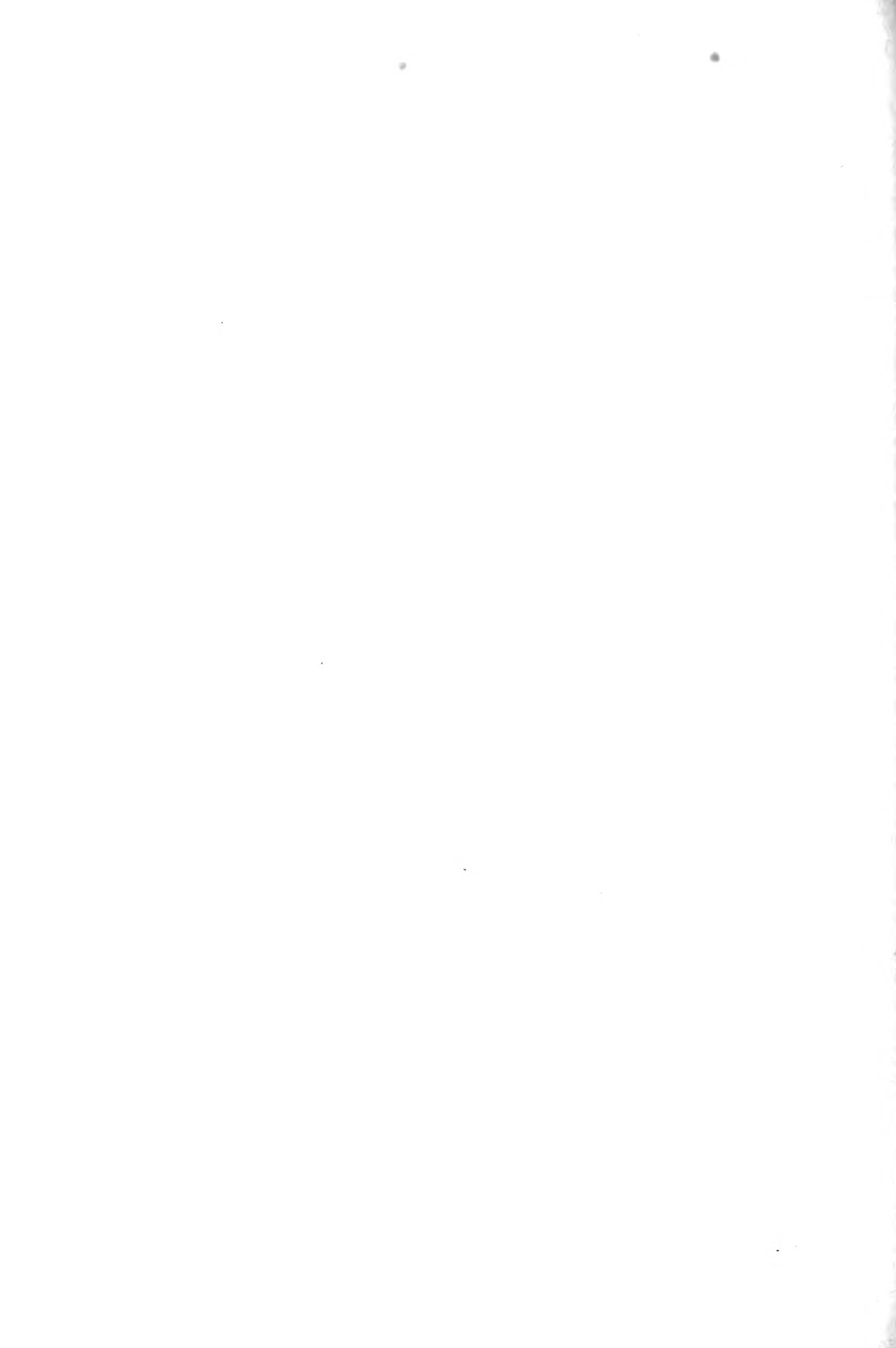
SINCE the Introductory matter was printed off, I find that at least one abbot must have intervened between Henry (XIII.) and the Bishop of Ross (XIV.) John, abbot of Lindores, was present at the condemnation of Sir John Borthwick for heresy, in May 1540.¹ He was appointed a member of the Parliamentary Committee for discussion of Domes, 1542, again on the 3d December 1543,² and elected Lord of the Articles, 7th November 1544.³ In August 1560, he attended the parliament which established the deformed religion. This he embraced, and was then appointed a Lord of the Articles as a reward for his sinful apostacy.⁴

¹ Keith, Hist. App. 6.

² Act. Parl. ii. 411, 428.

³ Ib. 446.

⁴ Keith, Hist. 487.



TABULA.

1. Confirmacio privilegiorum Novi Burgi, 24 Maij 1457.
2. Indentura per modum Carte et Obligationis inter Abbatem de Lundoris et suis burgen-
sibus Novi Burgi, 4 Julij 1457.
3. Concessio Regis Alexandri super libertate Novi Burgi, 4 Martij 1266.
4. Carta Comitis David de Redinche.
5. Donacio David de Haya de piscaria in Tay.
6. Donacio Regis Willelmi de toftis quibusdam.
7. Admissio Willelmi de Mydford ad Vicariam de Dundee, 8 Februarij 1252.
8. Concessio Regis Alexandri de libertate foreste de Fyntre, 20 Maij 1216.
9. Concessio Regis Alexandri de libertate foreste de Lundoris, 14 Martii 1265.
10. Declaratio dissencionis quondam habite inter Abbatem et Conventum de Lundores et
homines suos Novi Burgi, 20 Februarij 1309.
11. Confirmacio Domini Pape de Vicaria Dundee, [Alex. IV, 17 Aprilis 1256.]
12. Carta Ysabelle de Brouss de Cragy.
13. Confirmacio Alpiui Episcopi Brechinensis super Vicaria de Dundee, 20 Septembris 1256.
14. Bulla Pape Alexandri Quarti ut Episcopus non sequestret fructus Rectoris Ecclesie
de Dundee propter onera que Vicarius supportare tenetur, 11 Februarij 1257.
15. Licencia Gregorii Episcopi Brechinensis, 122-.
16. Confirmacio Domini Pape Gregorij Noni ecclesie de Dundee, 17 Martij 1239.
17. Sasina Regis Jacobi II. Foreste de Irnside, 20 Maij 1452.
18. Copia Assedaicionis facte Dionisio Cameris et Willelmo ejus filio de quarterio ville de
Grangia, 18 Maij 1479.
19. Copia Assedaicionis ville de Eglismageill Georgie Munerefe de Tyber-molloch, 8 Aprilis
1476.
20. Litera Conventus de Lundoris de XL solidis concessis per Reverendum patrem J. R. A. L.
18 Maij 1474.
21. Carta Comitis David de Quarrario, (1178-1219.)

22. Bulla Pape Nicholai de bonnetis utendis.
23. Obligacio Abbatis et Conventus de Lundoris Andree Charters de Cuthilgurdi in summa sexaginta librarum, &c., 17 Octobris 1502.
24. Obligacio Abbatis et Conventus de Lundoris Gilberto Menzes et aliis, 13 Maij 1502.
25. Obligacio Abbatis et Conventus de Lundoris Johanni Quitson burgensi de Perth, 20 Martii 1502.

APPENDIX.

26. Carta fundacionis ecclesie et Monasterii de Lundoris, 1178.
27. Bulla Papæ Innocentii III. de confirmatione privilegiorum, 19 Aprilis 1198.
28. Confirmacio Regis Roberti de donacioue Rogeri de Queney, (1306-1329.)
29. Carta Willelmi de Brethin de terra ecclesie de Rathmuryel, 30 Augusti 1345.
30. Confirmacio Regis David de donacione Duneani Comitis de Fyffe, 31 July 1359.
31. Confirmacio Regis David de Carta David de Lyndesay de Crauford, 3d Augusti 1365.
32. Confirmacio Regis David de Carta Bertholomei de Loone, 3 Augusti 1365.
33. Confirmacio Regis David de Carta Regis Alexandri, 20 Septembris 1365.
34. Confirmacio Regis Roberti III. David de Aberkedor, 3 Martij 1392.
35. Donacio Isabelle de Douglas domine de Mar et de Garviache de advocacionis jure et patronatus ecclesie de Codilstane in la Mar, 8 Novembris 1402.

ERRATUM.

P. 11, l. 22, Pro *tricesimo* lege *trecentesimo*.

INTRODUCTION.

THE Abbey of Lindores, dedicated to Our Lady and St Andrew the Apostle, was founded by David Earl of Huntingdon about 1178, on his return from the Holy Land, after the capture of Ptolemais. Boetius informs us, that the terrors and dangers of his homeward voyage induced this act of grateful piety. His narrative, in the quaint vernacular of the Archdean of Moray, is as follows :

“ At last, quhen King Richard had distroyit this town of Acheon, and was returnand in Italy, ane sudden tempest feverit his navy : throw quhilk he was destitute of friendis, and finaly, be treasoun of certane evill cristin men, he was brocht to Hary, Emprioure. The schip that Erle David was intil, be rageand tempest was fa brokin, that many of thaim quhilkis war in hir perist, and he narrowly eschapit with his life. Efter this he was tane be the inhabitantis of this land, and brocht to Alexandria, quhare he was haldin lang time in preson : quhill at last he was coft be marchandis of Venice and brocht to Constantinople. Nocht lang efter he was brocht to Venis, quhare he was redemit be merchandis of Ingland and brocht to Flanderis ; and thair he pullit up falis, to returne in Scotland ; and,

quhen he was litill departit fra the land, he was drevin be unmercifull tempest nocht far fra Norroway and Scheitland, with incredibill dangeir. Finaly, quhen he had maid ane voit to big ane kirk in the honoure of the Virgine Mary gif he war fortunat to eschape the dangeir of seis, he arrivit in Tay, beside Dundee, not far fra Sanct Nicholas' Chapell, but ony rudder or taikill; and gaif thankis to God and the Blissit Virgine for delivering of him fra sic extreme perill. The place quhare he arrivit was callit Allectum; bot efter his cumming it changit name, and was callid Dundee, quhilk signifyis in our langage, the gift of God. King William, heirand the returning of his brothir, quhome he belevit mony yeris afore deceissit, come with maist diligence to Dundee, and embrasit him; syne gaif thankis to God and the Bliflit Virgine Mary, that deliverit his brothir fra fa mony dangeris. Efter this, he gart maik generall processionis throw the realme, to geif thankis to God for the happy returning of his brothir.

“ Sic thingis done, ane conventioun was maid at Dundee, in the quhilk licence was gevin to Erle David to big ane Abbay in quhat place he plesit of Scotland, and to dotat it with landis and rentis at his pleseir. King William gaif mony priveleges to Dundee, quhilkis induris to thir dayis, David, nocht refusing the benevolence of his brothir, biggit ane Abbay, callit Lundoris, efter the ordour of St Benedict. Ane thing is thair richt mervellus: na man is hurt in that Abbay with eddaris. Thir eddaris lyis in the middis of ane vale, circulit with wod and rinnand watter: throw quhilk they burgeon vith mair plentuous nowmer than evir was sene in ony othir partis. Howbeit, na man gettis skaith thair of: for we have fene young barnis play amang thaim but damage or hurt following.”¹

This pleasant spot was supplied with monks from Kelso, of the

¹ *Croniklis of Scotland*, translated by Bellenden, Buke xiii. chap. 7.

Tyronensian order, holding under the reformed rule of St Benedict. Some 380 years later, we find the want of “eddaris” supplied by serpents of a more venomous and deadly nature; demons assuming the human shape.

The Abbots of Lindores, in so far as they can be traced, were,

I. GUIDO. He died 17th June 1219. The event is thus recorded by Fordun:—“Quo die et anno,” (die feilicet Sancti Botulphi, A. D. MCCXIX.¹) “obiit Guido primus Abbas de Londoris, cum ipsum locum a fundamentis confruxisset, et officinas competentes maxima ex parte perfecisset, et fere per viginti octo annos monasterium strenue rexisset; monachos viginti sex superfluites relinquens, ordine et religione plenarie informatos; omnes fratres de caritate mutua exhortans, et a transgressionibus absolvens, et ab ipsis absolutus et osculatus, inter verba colloquutionis caput in manu fratris sibi affidentis reclinans, quasi dormiens, hilari vultu quievit in Domino. Cui succcessit Johannes ejusdem domus monachus.”²

II. JOHN, above mentioned.

III. THOMAS, “vir magnæ sanctitatis,” according to Fordun, died 1273.³ He was succeeded by

IV. JOHN, the prior, who died the following year, and was interred at Kelso.⁴ To him succeeded

V. NICHOLAS, the cellarer.

¹ “Quo die ecclesia illa memoriam recolit.” *Dempsteri Hist. Eccles.* i. 330. Bannatyne Club edition.

² *Scotichronicon*, ed. Goodall, ad ann.

³ *Ibid.*

⁴ *Ibid.*

⁵ *Ibid.*

VI. JOHN, Abbot of Lindores, swears fealty to King Edward I. at Lindores, 23d June 1291.¹

VII. THOMAS, Abbot, also swears fealty to Edward, 28th August 1296.²

VIII. ADAM, is witness to a charter by John de Dundemor, 30th June 1331;³ and one of David II. anno regni 13. (1342.)⁴

IX. WILLIAM DE ANGUS, Abbot of Lundores, is referred to in a charter of confirmation by Robert III., anno 1392. *Vide* page 48 of this volume. The next in order is

X. JOHN STEELE, who previously held the office of Prior of Coldingham.⁵

XI. Another JOHN occurs in 1474. See Chartulary, No. 20.

XII. ANDREW, appears in the Chartulary⁶ from 1476 to 1502: in this latter year, of date 3d May, while his successor

XIII. HENRY, in the same record, is mentioned on 20th March, also of 1502.⁷ The apparent discrepancy arises from the erroneous computation of the Old Style, which was not departed from till 1600. This Henry was probably the same who assisted at the condemnation of Patrick Hamilton, Abbot of Ferne, in 1527.

XIV. JOHN LESLEY, the historian, afterwards Bishop of Ross, was for a short time Abbot of Lindores. He obtained the mitre in 1566-7.⁸

¹ *Ragman Rolls*, p. 16. Ban. Club ed.

⁴ Father Hay's *Scotia Sacra*, p. 520.

⁷ No. 25.

² *Ibid.* p. 116.

⁵ *Scotichronicon*.

⁸ Keith's Catal.

³ Chart. of Balmerino, p. 41.

⁶ Nos. 18, 19, 24.

XV. This imperfect series of dignitaries terminates with PATRICK LESLEY, second son of Andrew, 5th Earl of Rothes, on whom the Abbacy was bestowed *in commendam*, and subsequently created into a temporal lordship, 25th December 1600. He was one of the King's suite at the Gowry conspiracy¹—an event which is as likely to have been directed by King James against the Earl of Gowrie, as by his lordship against the “British Solomon.” The Abbey and circumjacent lands remained in the family of Lindores till 1741. It now belongs to that of the Hays of Leys.

In the year 1218, an accident happened at Lindores, by which William prior of Durham eventually lost his life. He had gone into Scotland by order of the Pope's legate, Gualo, accompanied by Walter de Wisebech, archdeacon of the East Riding of Yorkshire, in order to absolve that country from the papal anathema. On their return from Aberdeen about the end of January, the bed-chamber wherein the prior and his monks slept took fire, owing to the carelessness of the butlers, and he, being nearly suffocated, was so affected by the smoke, that he died at Coldingham on the 14th May following.²

In 1268, the Prior of Lindores³ and the Abbot of Dunfermline were sent into England as representatives from the clergy to attend the Council of Ottobonus, the Pope's legate.⁴

¹ Pitcairn's *Criminal Trials*, ii. 181.
Club edition.

² *Chron. de Mailros*, 133. Bannatyne

³ The following Priors of Lindores appear in the Register of the Priory of St Andrews:
DAVID, witnesses a Charter of Confirmation by Ralph, Bishop of Aberdeen, of the Church of Bourdin. 1240, *die Sancti Romani Episcopi*. (23 October.)

ROBERT, witnesses a grant by William Cumin, Earl of Buchan, of half a mark from Invermer, and a similar one by Margery his Countess, from Inverine. (Before 1240.)

JOHN, witnesses a Charter, by Richard, Bishop of Dunkeld, of the Church of Dull. (Between 1255 and 1272.)

⁴ Fordun, x. 24.

In the Chamberlain Rolls of Scotland,¹ *sub anno* 1372, the following entry leads the memory back to royal revelries :—

“ Et dauid de belay locū tenēti vic^e de ffyff. p^o debit^o quond^o Reg^o dauid de expñf fact^o ad quodd^o natale tenē ap^d Londoris—vj fi. xiiij s. iiij d.”

In 1402, the first created Duke in Scotland was interred at Lindores. This was David Duke of Rothsay, eldest son to King Robert III., whom chroniclers assert to have been starved to death at Falkland, by his uncle, the Duke of Albany. The tale is told with a fearful quaintness by old Hector Boece, in “ Buke Sextene ” of his *CRONIKLIS* ; and we learn therein, that “ His body wes beryit in Lundoris, and kithit miraklis mony yeris eftir : quhil, at last, King James the First began to punis his slayaris ; and fra that time furth, the miraclis ceiffit.” Far be it from me that infidelity that scoffeth and makes light of the legendary lore of our ancestors ; but it does seem somewhat strange that his Grace’s carcase should have possessed such miraculous properties ; as from the same veracious history we learn, that his life was spent otherwise than after the most approved sanctity. Boece says, that during his mother’s lifetime, “ he wes haldin in virtews and honest occupatioun : eftir hir deith, he began to rage in all maner of insolence ; and fulyeit virginis, matronis, and nunnis, be his unbriddellit lust.”

In 1488, James, the ninth and last Earl of Douglas, died and was buried at Lindores, where, for the space of four years, he had led a life of compulsory seclusion.² Whether he assumed the cowl or not, does not appear.

There was one famous *light* connected with this Abbey. Laurence of Lindores, “ rector ecclesie de Crech,”³ and the pope’s inquisitor in Scot-

¹ Printed for the Bannatyne Club, 1841.

² Hume’s *History of the House of Douglas*.

³ *Registrum de Passelet*, 338, 339.

land, is described by Fordun¹ as “solidissimus clericus et famosus theologus, vitæ sanetitate quamplurimum collaudatus;” and further² “as one “qui nusquam infra regnum requiem dedit hæreticis vel Lolardis.” This eximious ecclesiastic had his own share of combustibles, having presided on two occasions at the condemnation of Wicliffites. The first was in 1407, when James Resby, an English priest, was condemned by a council of Scotch clergy, and burned at Perth. The second was in 1433, when Paul Crawar, a Bohemian physician, was convicted and roasted at St Andrews for the same heresy. The arguments, by means of which Brother Laurence procured the consummation in these instances, are given by Fordun *loc. cit.*³

This Laurence was a D. C. L. of St Andrews, and professor in that university. Dr Anderson, in his *Statistical Account of the Parish of Newburgh*, and his echo Mr Leighton, the *fag* for Mr Bookseller Swan, are pleased to enrol him in the list of Abbots of Lindores. For this assertion no proof exists; and the very fact of his being a lecturer in the university altogether militates against such a supposition.

In 1559, the Abbey of Lindores became a prey to the tender mercies of the Deformers. Its demolition is thus noticed by the archdemon Knox, in a letter to a married woman, with whom he appears to have been too familiar:—“The adversaries” (*i. e.* the Christians) “perceiving that neither threatening, flatterie, nor deceit, could break the bold constancie and

¹ *Scotichronicon*, ii. 442.

² *Ibid.* p. 495.

³ Boece thus commemorates the extinction of Dr *Craw*, as he is pleased to term him:—“Nocht lang efter, was tane in Sanet Androis ane man of Beum, namit Paule Craw, preche-and new and vane superstitionis to the pepil; specially aganis the sacrament of the alter, veneration of sanetis, and confession to be maid to priestis. At last he was broecht afore the theologis, and al his opiniounis condampnit. And becaus he perseverit obstinatly to the end of his ploy, he was condampnit and brint. He confessit afore his deith, that he was send out of Beum to preiche to Scottis the herisyis of Hus and Wicleif. The king commendit mekil this punition; and gaif the abbacy of Melros to Johne Fogo, for he wes principall convikar of this Paule.” Hector here something detracts from the merits of Laurence.

godlie (!) purpose of the lords, barons, gentlemen, and commons, who were there assembled to the number of 3000 in on day's warning, they were content to tak assurance for eight days, permitting unto us fredom of religion in the mean time. In the whilk the Abbey of Lindores, a place of black monks, distant from St Andrewis twelve myles, we reformed ; their altars overthrew we ; their idols, vestments of idolatrie, and mass-books we burnt in their presence, and commanded them to cast away their monkish habits." ¹ This was what the miscreant calls " freedom of religion !" In 1585, the magistrates of Edinburgh purchased the Abbey clock for fifty-five pounds Scots, and placed it in the steeple of St Giles' cathedral. ²

The site of the Abbey of Lindores, like that of Balmerino, is beautiful, and commands a somewhat similar view, overlooking the fertile shores of the Tay. It was of old in the forest of Earnside, of which now not a trace remains. Sibbald calls it " a right sweet situation, and of a most rich soil : witness the vastly big old pear-trees there." Many of these remain to the present day, and produce large quantities of most exquisite fruit. " Age cannot wither them !" ³

The building is now a complete mass of ivy-grown ruins, which, till lately, supplied the commonalty of Newburgh with materials for the erection and repair of their houses. *Anathema sint !* No views of the spot are in existence.

An alleged facsimile of the signature of Patrick, Commendator, and of

¹ *Life* by McCrie, Appendix.

² Maitland's *Edinburgh*, 273.

³ The monks were highly versed in the horticultural and agricultural sciences, as indeed they were in all others. In the religious houses were preserved all those elements of civilization on which modern existence hinges. How have they been required? *Le bon tems reviendra bientôt.*

a broken seal of the Abbey, is engraved in that ridiculous work, *Cordiner's Remarkable Ruins of North Britain*," 4to, 1795. And in the *Archæologia*, xiii, p. 196, is an engraving of another seal, &c. with a dissertation thereon by the Rev. John Brand.

From the beautiful drawings by Howlett after the original seals in the Chapter House—now the property of the Bannatyne Club, facsimiles have been executed in lithography by Mr Leith. The common abbatial seal is placed on the title, and that of Abbot Thomas opposite page 1. For the use of these drawings I am indebted to Mr Laing.

The tail-piece to the present remarks is from the same ancient map at Oxford mentioned in the observations on the Book of Balmerino.

The "Liber Sancte Marie de Lundoris," from which the following pages have been printed, is a small square duodecimo paper volume, containing thirty-one leaves, and is written in a very minute cramp hand.¹ It is, in the valuable and laboriously constructed (!) Catalogue of MSS. in the Advocates' Library, stated to have been "written about 1502." It is pleasant to see conjecture treading so closely on the heels of a date! The foundation charter, oddly enough, is not copied in the Chartulary; but it is supplied (Appendix, No. I.) from the original in the Collections of Sir James Balfour, now in the Faculty Library.

The concluding pages of the "Liber" contain loose memoranda, dated 1530, of the various articles of linen and furniture at Lindores and Eglismagirdell, where formerly was a church, and probably a seat belonging to the abbots. Unfortunately these interesting inventories are extremely defective, and nearly illegible.

¹ A copy, I believe, exists in the Library at Auchinleck.

Eglismagirdell, or, as it is now called, Exmagirdell, lies in the parish of Dron, in Perthshire. It is thus noticed by the Rev. David Dow, in the former *Statistical Account of Scotland*, ix. 481, under the head of “Antiquities :”—

“There have been, in former times, two small chapels in this parish. One of these, which stood in the east corner of the parish, is now totally in ruins, no vestige of it remaining except some part of the foundation below ground, and human skulls and bones, which are sometimes dug up, or discovered in the face of a bank where the soil is washed away by the impetuous torrents of the Farg, on the verge of which it has stood, just at the place where it issues from the mountains into the plain. The other is in the west end of the parish, and still remains in a ruinous state; the walls are tolerably entire, with an enclosed burial-ground around it, which is still the place of interment for many families in the parish and neighbourhood. This part of the parish, which is entirely separated from the rest by an interjacent part of the parish of Dunbarnie, bears the name of Ecclesiamagirdle, the origin of which is uncertain; but probably has been given in honour of some saint. Some explain it to signify ‘The Church of St Magdalen.’ These chapels may probably have been places of worship, erected for the conveniency of the religious in this corner, who were dependants on the Abbey of Lindores.”

Mr Dow, with becoming propriety, confesses his own ignorance, and that of others, of the origin of the word *Eglismagirdell*—a point on which I regret my inability to throw any light. But my friend, the Rev. Dr Anderson of Newburgh, speaking as usual *ex cathedra*, says, in reference to the Cross of Mugdrum, in the immediate vicinity, that “the term *Mugdrum* is obviously a corruption of Magriddon, the saint in whose honour it may have been erected, and to whom the lands of Mugdrum were dedicated.” This, of course, the doctor’s ape—the Mr Leighton aforesaid—

duly approbates ; and further informs us, that to this, “ the patron saint of the district, the church of Ecclesia Magridden, or Exmagirdle, as it is now called, in Strathern, was also dedicated.” I hope the reverend gentleman knows more of geology than hagiology ; for in the calendar of no church is such a saint enrolled—certainly not in either that of Rome, Greece, or England. What beatified names the inveterated annals of the Kirk may embrace, I cannot say !

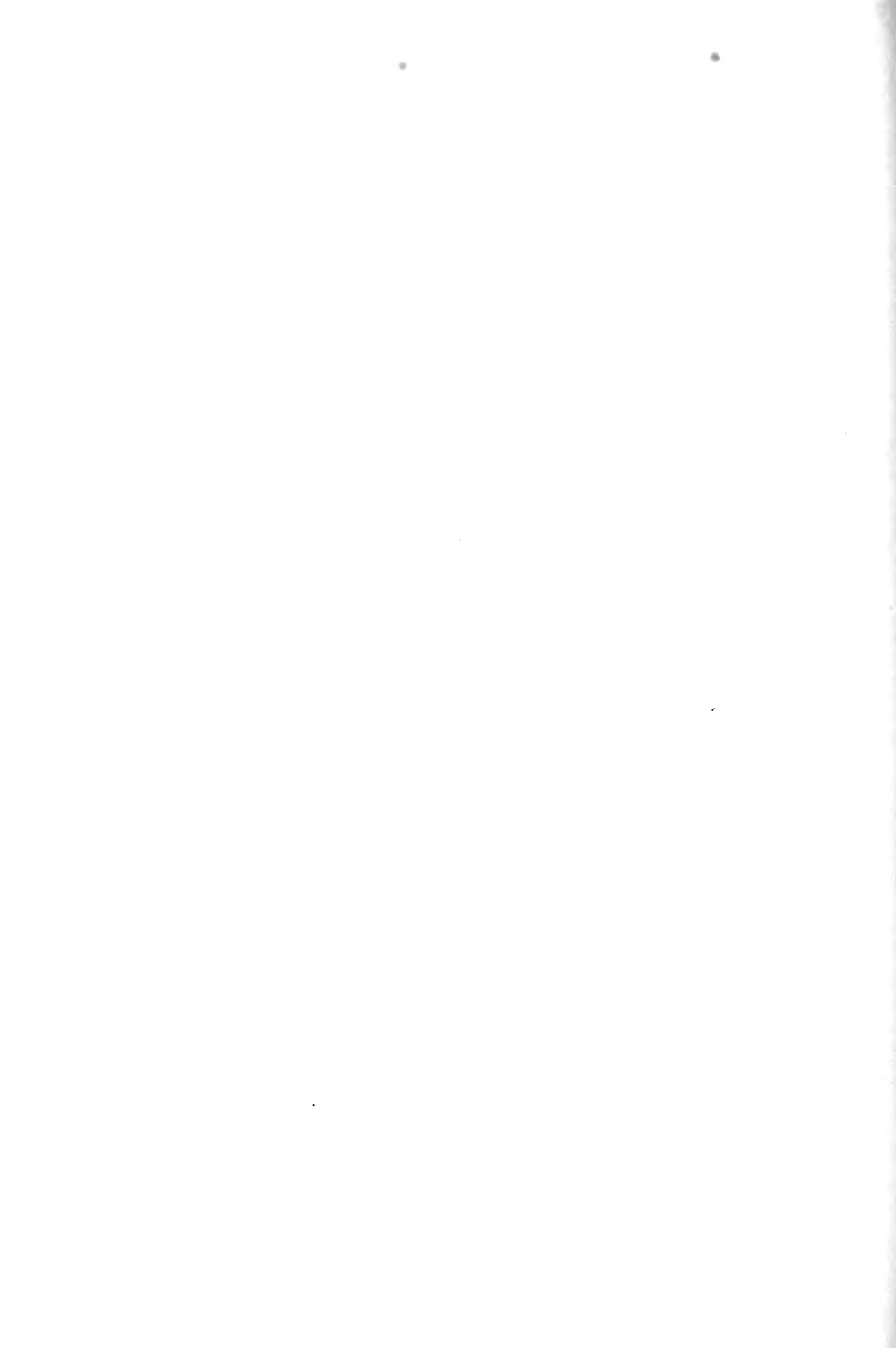
W. B. D. D. T.

EDINBURGH, 25, GREAT KING STREET, {
THE EVE OF ST BARTHOLOMEW, 1841. }





LIBER SANCTE MARIE DE LUNDORIS.







LIBER SANCTE MARIE DE LUNDORIS.

Jesus . Maria . Amen .

De Novo Burgo .

- 1 Univerſis Sancte Matris eccleſie filiis ad quorum noticias preſentes litere pervenerint Johannes permiſſione divina abbas monaſterii Sancte Marie de Lundoris ordinis beati Benedicti Sancti Andree dioceliſ et ejuldem loci conventus ſalutem in omnium Salvatore . Et quia cartiſ et munimentis infeodacioniſ noſtrorum burgenſium Novi burgi per guerras . ignem . vel alia mundi diſcrimina negligenter diſtructiſ et peremptiſ . Ideo continuiſ precibuſ et crebriſ iſtantiſ pro innovacione infeodacioniſ dicti burgi cartarumque ſuarum reſormacione predicti burgenſeſ ſepiſſime et indefeſſe per ſe ac per nonnullos alioſ probos ac circumſpectoſ viroſ nobiſ tanquam eorum dominiſ ſuperioribuſ humiliter iſtituerunt et ſupplicarunt . Noſ vero prefati abbaſ et conventuſ tandem attendenteſ et pie conſideranteſ ſupplicationeſ eorum continuas fore juſtaſ et racioni conſonaſ . capitulari tractatu conſilioque maturo ac unanimi deliberacione prehabitiſ necnon commodo et utilitate dicti noſtri monaſterii in omnibuſ prepenſatiſ . dietiſ noſtriſ burgenſibuſ et ſuiſ herediſibuſ innovacionem infeodacioniſ antedictę una cum cartarum et munimentorum ſuorum reſormacione meliori modo

quo poterimus de novo duximus concedendam . Noverit igitur universitas vestra nos prefatos abbatem et conventum unanimi consensu et assensu dedisse . et concessisse . et confirmasse ac presentis nostre carte tenore dare . concedere . et confirmare dilectis et fidelibus nostris burgenfibus suis heredibus et fucefforibus dictum Novum burgum inhabitantibus . habentibus . et possidentibus et pro perpetuo inhabitaturis et possessuris ac temporibus profuturis legitime intransibus et intraturis predictum Novum burgum et omnia et singula sua tenementa tam in fronte quam in cauda cum omnibus iustis suis pertinenciis solitis et consuetis pure et simpliciter in liberum burgum et forum in eodem cum libera et plenaria facultate emendi et vendendi victualia . vinum . ceram . pannos lineos et laneos . lanam . carnes . pisces . pelles . coria . ac illas et illa frumiendi . piscandi . brasliandi . ballivos . ferandos . ac alios officarios quoscunque creandi . elegendi . continuandi . deponendi . et in eorum locis alium vel alios singulis annis elegendi et statuendi . curias tenendi . leges burgales exercendi . statuta rationabilia condendi . transgressores debite puniendi . et si opus fuerit eisdem expellendi . amerciamenta levandi . mercimonia quecunque propinandi . librandi . et mensurandi . ac omnia alia et singula actus et officia de jure et consuetudine dictum burgum concernentia faciendi et exercendi . nundinas infra dictum burgum die Sancte Katerine virginis annuatim proclamandi et tenendi . eschaetas et amerciamenta exinde levandi . exigendi . et recipiendi . et delinquentes in eisdem debite puniendi . cum omnibus aliis et singulis libertatibus . commoditatibus . et asiamenis prefato burgo de jure vel consuetudine pertinentibus . et quas nos possidemus et illis concedere valemus secundum formam et tenorem carte serenissimi principis quondam bone memorie Regis Alexandri nobis et fucefforibus nostris super dicto burgo caritatis intuitu gracieose concessisse in nostrisque archivis conservate . Tenendum et habendum dictum nostrum Novum burgum cum omnibus suis pertinenciis in liberum burgum et forum in eodem quolibet die Martis singularum ebdomadaram cujuslibet anni et imperpetuum nostris predictis burgenfibus et suis heredibus ac fucefforibus de nobis et fucefforibus nostris in feodo et in hereditate imperpetuum . adeo libere . quiete . plenarie . honorifice . bene et in pace . sicut nos et predecesores nostri possidemus et habuimus . per omnes et singulas suas antiquas metas rectas ac divisas et aliis suis iustis pertinenciis quibuscunque dicto Novo burgo spectantibus seu de jure spectare valentibus quomodolibet

in futurum . Et tam liberius et quicquid sicut aliquis burgus confirmis infra regnum Scocie datur . conceditur . seu quovismodo possidetur . Predicti vero burgenfes sui heredes et fucceffores faciendo nobis et fuccefforibus noftris homagium et tres fectas curie in anno ad tres curias capitales apud dictum burgum tenendas . necnon et prefati burgenfes fui heredes et fucceffores Reddendo nobis et fuccefforibus noftris annuatim firmas burgales . videlicet fex denarios monete currentis pro virgata feu perticata terre . ad terminos folitos et confuetos . Refervando nobis et fuccefforibus noftris omni anno itinera iuficiarie et camerarie unacum cufumis in dicto burgo contingentibus . Item volumus quod nullus extraneus extra dictum burgum moram trahens . exceptis heredibus legitimis . in burgenfem recipiatur feu admittatur . nifi prius ad hoc nofter confenfus exprefse requiratur et eciam optineatur . In cujus rei teflimonium figillum commune capituli noftri apud dictum noftrum monafterium hora capitulari vicefimo quarto die menfis Maii . anno Domini millefimo quadringentefimo quinquagefimo feptimo . prefentibus eft appenfum . &c.

Indentura inter Abbatem de Lundoris et fuif burgenfibus Novi burgi .

- 2 Univerfis et fingulis ad quorum noticias prefens indentura per modum carte et obligacionis facta pervenerit Johannes permiffione divina abbas monafterii Sancte Marie de Lundoris ordinis beati Benedicti Sancti Andree [diocesis] et ejuſdem loci conventus falutem in omnium Salvatore . Noveritis nos tractatu capitulari maturo concilio et deliberacione prehabitis ac commodo utilitate et neceſſitate noſtri monafterii in omnibus prepenſatis unanimi confenſu et aſſenſu dediffe . conceſſiſſe . et confirmaffe . ac prefenti indentura dare . concedere . et confirmare dilectis fidelibus noſtris burgenfibus Novi burgi et fuif heredibus terram noſtram que dicitur Vodruſe et montem contigue ex parte auitrali diete terre Vodruſe adjacentem cum fuif pertinenciis infra vicecomitatum de Fiſſe jacentem . Tenendas et habendas totas dictas terras de Vodruſe et de monte cum fuif pertinenciis predictis noſtris burgenfibus et fuif heredibus ad terram communem dicti Novi burgi de nobis et fuccefforibus noſtris in feodefirma hereditate imperpetuum . adeo quiete . libere . et plenarie . bene et in pace . ſicut nos et predeceſſores noſtri dictas terras poſſidemus et

habuimus . per omnes suas rectas metas et diuisas . Videlicet incipiendo ad finem occidentalem dicti Novi burgi et ascendendo versus austrum per latus occidentale terre Sancte Katerine et per latus occidentale muri Silve . reservando nobis et successoribus nostris cespites capiendos ex parte occidentali dicti muri pro ipsius muri edificacione et reparacione . et ascendendo a superiore et occidentali cornu dicti muri ex parte occidentali eujusdam clivosi tramitis per certa signa lapeta ibi pro marchiis posita usque ad magnum acervum lapideum positum ad cornu occidentale et boreale in pede montis de Blakarne . deinde vertendo ad occidentem circumeundo dictum montem per circum lapideum situatum in jugo dicti montis qui vulgariter dicitur Lerynge de Blakarne usque ad quendam fontem ad radicem australem dicti montis qui stat et versus australem . et procedendo per scatebram dicti fontis usque ad torrentem de Lumbrin et exinde procedendo ex partibus australi et occidentali per marchias exteriores dominorum de Lumbeny juxta crag Kerpuly et Cluny . et ex parte boreali per fines australes terre nostre de Brodland usque ad finem occidentalem dicti Novi burgi . in culturis . pasturis . aquis . altis . planis . cum omnibus et singulis aliis libertatibus . commoditatibus . assiamendis . ac iustis suis pertinenciis quibuscunque ad predictas terras de Vodrusse et de monte spectantibus seu quovismodo iuste spectare valentibus in futurum . Predicti vero burgenfes et sui heredes faciendo nobis et successoribus nostris predictis homagium et commune servitium debitum et consuetum . Necnon prefati burgenfes et sui heredes reddendo et persolvendo nobis et successoribus nostris quadraginta bollas boni et sufficientis ordeï mensure currentis ad terminum Pasche . Et si contingat dictos burgenfes vel suos heredes in solucione dicte summe quadraginta bollarum ordeï ad terminum Pasche prius assignatum deficere quod absit obligant se et omnia bona sua mobilia capienda . namanda . distringenda . abducenda . et si necesse fuerit vendenda . ad votum et voluntatem nostram et successorum nostrorum sine licencia eujuscunque iudicis ecclesiastici vel secularis aut juris ministri . nullo juris remedio vel beneficia canonici vel civilis proponendo in contrarium obstant . donec et quousque satisfactum et persolutum fuerit nobis et successoribus nostris de predicta summa ordeï . Insuper si contingat dictos burgenfes vel suos heredes in solucione dicte summe ordeï per tres terminos continuos deficere quod absit obligant se et suos heredes quod licitum erit nobis et successoribus nostris dictas terras de Vodrusse et de

monte cum suis pertinenciis in manibus nostris et successorum nostrorum recognoscere . appropriare . et possidere . donec et quousque prefata summa quadraginta bollarum ordeï una cum dampnis . laboribus . expensis . et interesse . si que quos vel quas nos aut successores nostri ob defectum solutionis hujusmodi faciamus vel sustineamus . plenarie cum effectu fuerit persoluta . Item si contingat aliquem vel aliquos predictorum burgenfium vel suorum heredum minus iuste procurare prece vel precio aliquem nobilem seu dominum in fomentum et auxilium opinionis eorum in contrarium et prejudicium libertatis et privilegii nostri et successorum nostrorum . et ipse et ipsi hujusmodi enormia committens aut committentes perdet et perdent totum et quicquid tenet et tenent de nobis et successoribus nostris tam in dicto Novo burgo quam in dictis terris de Vodrusse et de monte . Item nos reservamus nobis et successoribus nostris tantum spacium terre inter fines ortorum ex parte australi dicti Novi burgi et silvam nostram quantum sufficiet ad transitum unius bige cum focalibus vel granis nostris ducendis . Item dicti burgenfes et heredes sui molent omnia grana . sive de terris quas tenent vel habent de nobis et successoribus nostris crescentia . et etiam empta per inhabitantes dictum Novum burgum molenda . ad molidinum nostrum et successorum nostrorum quod dicitur Cragmyll . videlicet multando frumentum ad decimum sextum granum . et brasium . ordeum . et farinam ad vicefimum unum granum . In quorum omnium et singulorum testimonium premissorum fidem et testimonium veritatis parti hujus indenture nobiscum et nostris successoribus remansura sigillum reverendi in Christo patris ac Domini domini Jacobi Dei et apostolice sedis gracia episcopi Sancti Andree per dictos burgenfes coram hiis testibus . videlicet magistro Johanne Seras . domino Hugone vicario de Monymele . Alexandro Kenedy . Johanne de Munerisse . Jacobo Trayle . Henrico Straton . et Waltero Flemen . cum multis aliis . cum instantia procuratum . una cum sigillo dicti burgi sunt appensa . Et parti dicte edenture cum prefatis burgenfibus suis heredibus et successoribus pro perpetuo remansure sigillum commune capituli dicti nostri monasterii est appensum . quarto die mensis Julii . anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo quinquagesimo septimo .

Concessio domini Regis super libertate Novi burgi .

3 Alexander Dei gracia Rex Scottorum omnibus probis hominibus tocius terre sue salutem . Sciatis nos caritatis intuitu dedisse . concessisse . et hac presenti carta nostra confirmasse religiosi viri abbati et conventui de Lundoris ut ipsi et eorum successores in perpetuum habeant villam eorum que dicitur Novus burgus juxta monasterium de Lundoris in liberum burgum et forum in eodem burgo quolibet die Martis cum libertatibus burgi et fori . Salvis in omnibus burgorum nostrorum libertatibus . Testibus Willelmo comite de Mar camerario . Johanne de Lambertoun . Johanne de Lyndes . Johanne de Hay . et Gillascoppe Cambell . et Willelmo Bifeth . Apud Strivelyn . quarto die Martii . anno regni nostri septimo decimo .

Carta comitis David de Redinche .

4 Univerſis ſancte matris eccleſie filiis et fidelibus comes David frater Regis Scocie ſalutem . Sciant tam preſentes quam futuri me dediffe et concessiffe . et hac carta mea confirmaffe . Deo et eccleſie Sancte Marie et Sancti Andree de Lundoris et monachis ibidem Deo ſervientibus et ſervituris . totam inſulam que vocatur Redinche et omnes piſcarias in Thei juxta prenominatam inſulam preter unam piſcariam . meam ſcilicet unam Jharam ad Colerik . Tenebunt autem predictam inſulam in puram et perpetuam elemoſinam ita libere . quiete . plenarie . et honorifice . ſicut alias terras ſuas ex dono meo liberius . quiccius . plenius . et honorificentius . tenent et poſſident . Hiis teſtibus domino A. abbate de Dunfermline . comite Duncano . Malifio comite Fertheth . Malcolmſo filio comitis Duncani . Walkelino filio Stephani . R. de Anas . Roberto Baſſet . Johanne de Wiltun . W. Oliphant . Radulpho de Cameis, &c.

Piscaria in Tay .

5 Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis et fidelibus presentibus et futuris David de Haya salutem . Sciatis me dedisse et concessisse et hac carta mea confirmasse Deo et ecclesie Sancte Marie et Sancte Andree de Lundoris et monachis ibidem Deo fervientibus in perpetuum et puram elemosinam . pro salute anime patris mei et matris mee . et pro salute anime mee et pro salute animarum uxorum mearum Ethine et Crue . et pro salute animarum fratrum et sororum mearum . antecessorum et successorum meorum . terciam partem piscarie recium meorum trahencium super sabulum contra Colerik falvis piscariis meis stantibus cum falo et sepe . Quare volo et concedo ut predicti monachi de Lundoris habeant et possideant terciam partem prenominatam piscarie recium meorum trahencium super sabulum de Blabhannyn contra Colerik in perpetuum et puram elemosinam ita quiete . libere . plenarie et honorifice . sicut aliqua abbacia in toto regno Scoeie aliquam elemosinam in toto regno Scoeie liberius et quocius . plenius et honorificentius . tenet et possidet . Ita ut michi succedencium nullus aliquis aliquas ab eis nisi solas oraciones ad anime salutem exigere presumat . Hiis testibus Gilberto filio meo . Roberto de Haya fratre meo . Macolmo de Haya fratre meo . Thoma Gy an . * Patricio capellano .

Rex super toftis burgorum .

6 Willelmus Dei gracia Rex Scottorum omnibus probis hominibus tocius terre sue clericis et laicis salutem . Sciant presentes et futuri me dedisse et concessisse et hac carta mea confirmasse Deo et abbati de Lundoris et monachis ibidem Deo fervientibus unum plenarium thoftum in burgo meo de Berevic . et unum plenarium thoftum in burgo meo de Strivelin . et unum plenarium thoftum in burgo meo de Karel . et unum plenarium thoftum in burgo meo de Pertht . et unum plenarium thoftum in burgo meo de Forfare . et unum plenarium thoftum in burgo meo de Munrofs . et unum plenarium thoftum in burgo meo de Aberdene . Tenendum in

* Blotted in MS.

liberam et quietam et perpetuam elemosinam ita libere · quiete · plenarie · honorifice · sicut alia elemosinarum suarum liberius · quiccius · plenius · et honorificentius tenent et possident · Testibus comite David fratre meo · Hugone cancellario meo · Wilhelmo de Lindifs · Roberto de London filio meo · Wilhelmo de Haya · Wilhelmo de Sumervill · Henrico de Brade marefcallo · Ricardo filio Hugonis · Apud Selechirche ·

Admissio Willelmi de Mydford ad vicariam de Dundee ·

7 Omnibus Christi fidelibus presentes literas visuris vel audituris Albinus Dei gracia Brechinensis episcopus eternam in Domino salutem · Noverit universitas vestra quod cum abbas et conventus de Lundoris Willelmum Mydford ad vicariam ecclesie de Dundee vacantem ad suam presentacionem spectantem nobis presentassent · salva nobis diete vicarie taxatione · ipsum magistrum Willelmum ad dominorum abbatis et conventus presentationem ad dictam vicariam admisimus et assignato postmodum dictis abbati et conventui et ipsi magistro Wilhelmo die ad taxationem faciendam · die Lune videlicet proximo ante Carnisprivium anno Domini millesimo ducentesimo quinquagesimo secundo · Ipsi coram nobis die statuto comparentibus · consideratis diligenter diete ecclesie facultatibus · de consilio proborum virorum dictam vicariam duximus sic taxandam · sententialiter ordinando in nomine Patris et Filii et Spiritus Sancti quod dictus vicarius nomine vicarie percipiat totum alteragium · Reddendo inde singulis annis ad pascha dictis abbati et conventui decem marcas sterlingorum · Et in hujus rei testimonium presentibus literis patentibus sigillum nostrum apposuimus ·

Libertas Foreste de Fyntre ·

8 Alexander Dei gracia Rex Scottorum omnibus probis hominibus totius terre sue salutem · Sciatis quod concessimus abbati et conventui de Lundoris ut habeant et teneant totum boscum suum in feodo de Fyntreth in liberam forestam · Quare firmiter prohibemus ne quis in dicto bosco sine eorum licencia fecet aut venetur super nostram plenariam forisfacturam decem librarum · Testibus Gilberto de Haya · Johanne de Vallibus · et

Johanne de Hyrdmanstoun . Apud Kingorne . vigesimo die Maii . anno regni domini Regis secundo .

Libertas Foreste de Lundoris .

9 Alexander Dei gracia Rex Scottorum omnibus probis hominibus totius terre sue salutem . Sciatis quod concessimus abbati et conventui de Lundoris ut habeant et teneant totum boscum suum cum terra de Lundoris in liberam forestam . Quare firmiter prohibemus ne quis sine eorum licencia in predicto bosco fecet aut venetur super nostram plenariam forisfacturam decem librarum . Testibus Alexandro Cumyn comite de Buchane iusticiario Scocie . Willelmo comite de Marr camerario . et Eustachio de Turribus . Apud Lundoris . quarto decimo die Mercii . anno regni nostri sexto decimo .

Declaratio diffencionis quondam habite inter Abbatem et Conventum de Lundoris et homines suos Novi burgi .

10 Memorandum quod cum quedam diffenciones seu controversia mota essent inter religiosos viros abbatem et conventum monasterii de Lundoris ex una parte . et homines Novi burgi de Lundoris ex altera . tandem convenerunt coram nobili viro domino Roberto de Keth marescallo Scocie et iusticiario tunc temporis ab aqua de Forth usque ad montes Scocie . et coram aliis quampluribus fide dignis in capitulo de Lundoris die Jovis proxima ante festum cathedre beati Petri . anno gracie millesimo tricesimo nono . A quibus hominibus ejusdem Novi burgi petiit dictus dominus Robertus in forma juris amicabilem eorum infeodacionem per quam clamabant se uti privilegio et libertate burgi . et insuper ostenderunt rationem per quam subtraxerunt per quinquennium firmas abbatis et conventus dicti monasterii de Lundoris . Quibus auditis Robertus de Perth et Willelmus pistor nomine omnium vicinorum dicti Novi burgi licenciam petierant consulendi et ad premissa respondere et licenciam optinuerunt . Habito ad invicem consilio de unanimi consensu predicti duo responsum dederunt quod nullam infeodacionem habuerunt de abbate et conventu dicti monasterii nec

aliquo alio attingentes . quod non confueverunt solvere illam firmam quam dicti abbas et conventus exigunt ab eisdem . videlicet de qualibet bracina dicti Novi burgi cum acra terre unam marcam per annum . nec solvere volunt in futurum nisi posset reperiri per fidelem et diligentem inquisitionem quod dicti abbas et conventus predictam marcam confueverunt percipere predicta bracina et acra terre ut predictum est . Ad quam inquisitionem faciendam dicti homines Novi burgi supplicaverunt per interpositas personas predictis abbati et conventui et predicto domino Roberto de Keth quod ipsi consentient . Quorum precibus devoti ut omnis sinistra suspicio poterit removeri et eorum iusticia clarior luce appareret dicte inquisitioni faciende unanimiter consenserunt . Tunc de mandato domini iusticiarii purgentibus quibusdam baronibus libere tenentibus et aliis de Fyfe fidedignis . tam de villa predicta quam de aliis locis . ad dictam inquisitionem . quibus astantibus dixit dominus Robertus de Keth predictis illis de Novo burgo si vellent consentire omnibus ad dictam inquisitionem vocatis . quorum nomina sunt hec . Johannes de Balfour . Thomas Judex . Keth de Kynrofs . Michael Scotus . Adam de Ramsay . Walterus Senescallus . Macolmus de Balmeharg . Galfridus de Freslay . Patricius de Crambeth . Willelmus Cocus . Patricius Scotus . Alanus Marus de Stradingleoch . Mauricius Scall . Patricius Fairhar . Nicolaus filius Rogeri . Willelmus Syarpe . et Johannes filius Nicolai . aut ex certa causa aliquos vellent expellere . quo audito approbarunt personas astancium preter Adam Gray dicentes quod dicte inquisitionis stare non potuit pro eo . quod fuit servus abbatis et conventus et frequenter stetit in eorum servicio . et repulsus per illam rationem . Aliis vero juratis et cum deliberatione consultis dixerunt in virtute sacramenti quod a tempore quo non extat memoria abbas et conventus de Lundoris receperunt annuatim de qualibet bracina cum acra terre in dicto Novo burgo unam marcam per annum quousque ipse qui nunc sunt in dicto burgo subtraxerunt dictam firmam per quinque annos proxime elapsos . Hec omnia superscripta fuerunt in crastinum die Jovis . videlicet die Veneris . in predicto capitulo de Lundoris recitata et perlecta vocatis dictis abbate et conventu una cum predictis hominibus in presencia venerabilis patris domini Willelmi Dei gracia episcopi Sancte Andree et nobilis viri Thome Ranulfi domini vallis de Keth et locumtenentis tunc temporis illustris principis Scocie de Forth usque Orchadium . domini Bernardi tunc cancellarii Scocie . magistri Willelmi de Eglisfame tunc

officialis curie Sancti Andree · domini Michaelis de Wemyss militis · et Johannes de Dondemore · quorum figilla una cum sigillo dicti domini Roberti de Keth iusticiarii in signum perpetui testimonii presentibus sunt appensa ·

Confirmacio domini Pape de Vicaria Dundee ·

- 11 Alexander episcopus fervus fervorum Dei dilectis filiis abbati et conventui monasterii de Lundoris ordinis Sancti Benedicti Sancti Andree diocesis salutem et apostolicam benedictionem · Cum a nobis petitur quod iustum est et honestum tam vigor equitatis quam ordo exigit rationis ut id per sollicitudinem officii nostri ad debitum perducatur effectum · Sane petitio vestra nobis exhibita continebat quod venerabilis frater noster Brechinensis episcopus in ecclesia Sancte Marie de Dundee sue diocesis quam in proprios usus habetis pensatis ejusdem ecclesie facultatibus taxavit perpetuam vicariam assignata magistro Willelmo ipsius ecclesie perpetuo vicario de dietis ecclesie proventibus congrua porcione prout in ejusdem episcopi literis confectis exinde plenius dicitur contineri · Et licet dictus vicarius ab eodem episcopo in taxatione hujusmodi asserens se gravatum ad sedem apostolicam appellaret appellacionem tamen suam non est cum potuerit infra legitimum prosequutus · Quare nobis humiliter supplicastis ut taxationem hujusmodi confirmare paterna sollicitudine curaremus · Nos itaque vestris supplicationibus inclinati quod super hoc ab eodem episcopo provide factum est non obstante appellacione predictae ratum et gratum habentes id autoritate apostolica confirmamus et presentis scripti patrocinio communimus · Nulli ergo omnino hominum liceat hanc paginam nostre confirmationis infringere vel ei ausu temerario contraire · Si quis autem hoc attemptare presumpserit indignacionem omnipotentis Dei et beatorum Petri et Pauli apostolorum ejus se noverit incursum · Datum Laterani · xv kalendas Aprilis · pontificatus nostri anno secundo ·

Carta de Cragy .

12 Omnibus hoc scriptum visuris vel audituris Yfabella de Broufs salutem in Domino . Sciatis me dedisse . concessisse . et hac presenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et ecclesie Sancte Marie et Sancte Andree de Lundoris et monachis ibidem Deo fervientibus et servituris totum messuagium meum de Cragyn juxta Dundee . cum tota terra ad me vel heredes meos pertinente in eadem Cragyn et in villa que dicitur Melneton et in villa Abrahe sine aliquo retinemento . Tenendum sibi de me et heredibus meis in puram et perpetuam elemosinam ad sustentacionem unius monachi qui in predicto celebrabit missam pro anima mea et pro animabus antecessorum et fucecessorum meorum in perpetuum . quod ipsi michi ad petitionem meam caritatis concesserunt . Et ego et heredes mei omnia predicta predictis monachis warrantizabimus et acquietabimus de omni servicio seculari et exaccione . Testibus dominis Willelmo de Brechin . Willelmo de Lacu . Hugone de Braumis . Michaele de Muncur militibus . Alberto de Dundee . Nicholao filio Roberti . Herinno Coks . Normanno de Castello burgensibus . cum multis aliis .

Confirmacio Albini episcopi Brechinenfis super Vicaria de Dundee .

13 Omnibus Christi fidelibus presentes literas visuris vel audituris Albinus Dei gracia Brechinenfis episcopus salutem eternam in Domino . Noverit universitas vestra quod cum religiosi viri abbas et conventus de Lundoris magistrum Willelmum de Wydforde clericum ad vicariam ecclesie de Dundee vacantem ad eorundem presentacionem spectantem nobis canonice presentassent salva nobis dicte vicarie taxacione . Nos ipsum Willelmum ad eorundem presentacionem ad dictam vicariam admisimus et instituimus in eadem ipsamque vicariam consideratis dicte ecclesie facultatibus diligenter sententialiter taxavimus in hunc modum . videlicet quod dictus vicarius percipiet alteragium dicte ecclesie nomine vicarie solvendo inde dictis abbati et conventui annuatim decem merces sterlingorum ad Pascha . Cumque idem vicarius dictam porcionem decem marcarum eisdem abbati et conventui solvere non curaret licet a nobis et ab ipsis sepius esset admo-

nitus et requisitus . Idem contra eum super hoc ad priorem de May ordinis Sancti Benedicti Sancte Andree diocesis et prepositum ecclesie Sancte Marie civitatis Sancti Andree apostolice sedis literas impetrarunt . ipseque vicarius super eo quod dicti abbas et conventus tantum percipiebat de proventibus ipsius ecclesie quod non poterat de residuo commode sustentari ad officialem Aberdonensem ejusque collegam ejusdem sedis literas reportavit . Et cum aliquantulum coram eis processisset in dicta causa eidem supercedit . dicti autem prior et prepositus in causa coram eis mota procedentes . et taxationem nostram approbantes . pro eisdem abbate et conventu sententiam diffinitivam promulgarunt . sed idem vicarius asserens se ab eisdem ex sufficiente gravimine appellasse super appellacione sua ad abbatem de Kynlofs Cisterciensis ordinis Moravienſis diocesis ejusque collegas predictae sedis literas impetravit . Demum igitur pendente dicta appellacione coram iudicibus supradictis idem vicarius die Sabbati proxima post festum Exaltacionis sancte Crucis . anno gracie millesimi ducentessimi quinquagesimi sexto . in ecclesie fratrum predicatorum de Perth coram venerabili patre Dei gracia episcopo Dunblanenſi et nobis aliisque prelatiſ et viris discretis . amicabiliter et pro bono pacis taxationem nostram super vicaria predicta suum assensum prebuit . et ad solutionem dicte porcionis decem mercarum faciendam dictis abbati et conventui de alteragio dicte ecclesie singulis annis ad Pascha prout in taxatione a nobis facta continetur expreſſius . necnon ad solutionem arreragiorum preteriti temporis dictis abbati et conventui plenarie faciendam juramento corporali coram altari preſtito firmiter se aſtrinxit . Supponens se nichilominus omnino ordinacioni dicti domini episcopi Dunblanenſi et nostri super dampnis expensis et interesse que vel quas dicti abbas et conventus incurrerant occasione dicte contencionis et post ordinacionem factam gracia et voluntate dominorum abbatis et conventus super ipsa ordinacione . Et ad majorem hujus pacis et amicabilis compositionis securitatem dictus abbas et pro conventu suo . et idem vicarius pro se et ſucceſſoribus ſuis . omnibus litibus motis et movendis literis impetratis et impetrandis contra quoscunque occasione dicte contencionis expreſſe renunciarunt . Nos igitur una cum venerabili in Domino patre episcopo Dunblanenſi die Jovis proxima post dictum [festum] Exaltacionis sancte Crucis anni supradicti in capitulo de Arbroth de consensu parcium coram nobis comparencium ſic ordinamus . videlicet quod ſalvis dictis abbati et conventui predicta annua porcione

decem marcarum et arreragiis dicte porcionis sicut superius est expressum . idem vicarius pro dampnis expensis et interesse dictorum abbatis et conventus . que vel quas diligenter consideravimus de quinquaginta marcis sterlingorum licet ad maiorem summam attingunt . abbati et conventui satisfaciat competenter . Remittentes insuper ipsum ad dictos abbatem et conventum ut ipsa eidem super hoc gratiam specialem faciant et curialem . In [cujus] rei testimonium presenti scripto ad petitionem parcium una cum sigillo dicti domini episcopi Dunblanensis sigillum nostrum apposuimus .

Ut Episcopus non sequestret fructus rectoris ecclesie de Dundee propter onera que vicarius supportare tenetur .

- 14 Alexander episcopus servus servorum Dei dilectis filiis abbati et conventui monasterii de Lundoris ordinis Sancti Benedicti Sancti Andree diocesis salutem et apostolicam benedictionem . Significastis nobis quod vos ecclesiam de Dundee Brechinensis diocesis in usus proprios obtinetis in qua perpetua vicaria auctoritate ordinaria est taxata in ea perpetuo vicario ejusdem ecclesie de ipsius proventibus assignata porcione ex qua commode sustentari potest et tam episcopalia quam alia ipsius ecclesie onera supportari . Nos vestris supplicationibus inclinati ne dioecanus vel archidiaconus loci occasione predictorum onerum que dictus vicarius supportare tenetur aliquid de porcione quam vos in eadem ecclesia obtinetis exigere vel ipsam portionem sequestrare presumat auctoritate precencium districtius inhibemus . Decernentes irritum et inane si quid contra inhibitionis nostre tenorem ac quoquam contigerit acceptari . Nulli ergo omnino hominum liceat hanc paginam nostre inhibitionis et constitutionis infringere vel ei ausu temerario contraire . Si quis autem hoc attemptare presumpserit indignacionem omnipotentis Dei et beatorum Petri et Pauli apostolorum ejus se noverit incursum . Datum Laterani . iiij Idus Februarij . pontificatus nostri anno tercio .

Gregorius episcopus Brechinensis .

- 15 Univerſis Chriſti fidelibus ad quos preſens ſcriptum pervenerit Gregorius Dei gracia Brechinensis episcopus eternam in Domino ſalutem . Ea que viris religioſis pia fidelium largicione ſunt collata ne malorum improbitate turbentur dignum eſt episcopalis auctoritatis munimine roborare . Ea propter ad univerſitatem veſtram volumus pervenire . Nos pie recordacionis predeceſſorum noſtrorum Turpini . Radulfi . Hugonis . veſtigiis inherentes ratam et gratam habere donacionem illam quam iidem episcopi caritatis intuitu fecerunt dilectis filiis noſtris abbati et monachis de Lundoris de eccleſia de Dunde et capellis et terris et omnibus aliis ejus pertinenciis licut in eorum autenticis continetur . Ut autem predictam eccleſiam abſque ulla contradictione vel moleſtia pacifice poſſideant imperpetuum ipſos de aſſenſu tocius capituli noſtri in corporalem miſimus poſſeſſionem liberam . eiſdem conferentes adminiſtrationem omnium iplius eccleſie proventuum ut eos ſine aliquo impedimento ſucceſſorum noſtrorum vel officialium in uſus proprios prout melius noverint pro ſua voluntate convertant . Ita tamen quod cedentibus vicariis qui in ipſa eccleſia miniſtraverunt licite preſentent quemcunque dignum duxerint ad curam animarum . alligando ei decem libras annuas ſterlingorum ad ſuſtentacionem ſuam ut miniſtret competenter et ydonee in eadem eccleſia et reſpondeat de omnibus episcopalis tam episcopo quam omnibus ſuis . Preſentatus autem admittetur ſine aliqua contradictione vel cavillatione niſi ob manifeſtam cauſam fuerit reprobandus . Liceat quoque eis ſcolas ejuſdem ville circumquaque voluerit conferre . Ut autem hec omnia futuris temporibus firma permaneant et inconcuſſa preſenti ſcripta ſigillum noſtrum appoſuimus . Teſtibus domino G. abbate et conventu de Abirbrothot . domino W. abbate et conventu de Seone . domino Alexandro abbate de Cupro . magiſtris H. et H. de Norham et de Munros . Andrea capellano de Brechin . M. priore Keledeorum de Brechin . et Johanne noſtro clerico . cum multis aliis .

Confirmacio domini Pape Gregorii ecclesie de Dundee .

- 16 Gregorius episcopus fervus fervorum Dei . dilectis filiis abbati et conventui monasterii de Lundoris ordinis Sancti Benedicti Sancti Andree diocesis salutem et apostolicam benedictionem . Iustis petencium desideriis dignum est nos facilem prebere consensum et vota que a rationis tramite non discordant effectu prosequente complere . Ea propter dilecti in Domino filii vestris iustis petitionibus grato concurrentes assensu . personas vestras et monasterium de Lundoris in quo divino vacatur obsequio cum omnibus bonis que in presenciarum rationabiliter possidet . aut in futurum iustis modis prestante Domino poterit adipisci . sub beati Petri et nostra protectione suscepimus . Specialiter autem ecclesiam de Dundee quam venerabilis frater noster episcopus Brechinensis spectantem ad eam capituli sui accedente consensu dicto monasterio pia et provida liberalitate donavit . prout in ipsorum literis confectis exinde dicitur contineri . necnon libertates et immunitates secularium exactionum a regibus . comitibus . et baronibus Scocie aliisque Christi fidelibus pia vobis liberalitate concessas . terras quoque . possessiones et alia bona vestra . sicut ea omnia iuste ac pacifice obtinetis vobis et eidem monasterio per vos auctoritate apostolica confirmamus et presentis scripti patrocinio communimus . Proviso ut de predictae ecclesie proventibus sacerdoti perpetuo in ea Domino servituro congrua portio assignetur ex qua commodè sustentari valeat ac episcopalia et omnia alia onera ecclesie supportare . Nulli ergo omnino hominum liceat hanc paginam nostre protectionis et confirmacionis infringere vel ei ausu temerario contraire . Si quis autem hic attemptare presumpserit indignacionem omnipotentis Dei et beatorum Petri et Pauli apostolorum ejus se noverit incursum . Datum Laterani . decimo sexto kalendas Martii . pontificatus nostri anno duodecimo .

Saislina Regis Jacobi Foreste de Innsdale .

- 17 Jacobus Dei gracia Rex Scotorum dilectis nostris Alexandro Napar nostrorum computorum rotulatore et David Berclay de Cullesin et eorum alteri vicecomitibus nostris de Fyfe in hac parte specialiter deputatis salu-

tem . Quia concessimus hereditarie dilectis oratoribus nostris venerabili in Christo patri et religiosi viri abbati et conventui monasterii nostri de Lundoris terras nostras de Parkhill cum pertinentiis jacentes infra vicecomitatum nostrum de Fyffe . ac etiam officium forestarie silve nostre de Irnsyde jacentis in terris de Parkhill supradictis infra vicecomitatum predictum . prout in carta nostra dictis abbati et conventui inde confecta plenius continetur . Vobis et vestrum alteri precipimus et mandamus quatenus dictis abbati et conventui vel eorum certo attornato latori presentium salnam dictarum terrarum et officii supradicti cum pertinentiis secundum tenorem dicte carte nostre quam inde habent juste habere faciatis et sine dilacione . Et hoc nullo modo omittatis . Ad quod faciendum vobis et vestrum alteri conjunctim seu divisim in hac parte nostram plenariam tenore presentium committimus . Datam sub testimonio magni sigilli nostri . Apud Edinburgh . vigesimo die mensis Maii . anno regni nostri decimo quinto .

Copia assedacionis facte Dionisio Cameris et Willelmo ejus filio de quarterio ville de Grangia .

- 18 Universis pateat per presentes nos Andream permissione divina abbatem monasterii Sancte Marie de Lundoris et ejusdem loci conventum unanimi consensu et assensu . prius utilitate et commodo nostri dicti monasterii in omnibus diligenter provisum et matura deliberacione consideratis . assedasse et ad firmam dimississe . necnon presentium per tenorem assedare et ad firmam dimittere dilectis et specialibus amicis nostris Dionisio Cameris et Willelmo ejus filio et herede seu cuilibet eorum divisim pro toto tempore vite ipsorum unam integram octavam partem omnium terrarum ville nostre que dicitur Grangia in parochia de Ebdy et infra vicecomitatum de Fyffe jacentem . cum potestate admittendi alias personas et recipiendi sub se ad colendum . laborandum . et occupandum dictas terras in eorum absentia toeies quociens opus fuerit et eis videbitur expedire durante termino supradicto . dummodo tamen hujusmodi persone per se admittende et recipiende equales aut minores in autoritate . potestate . condicionem et preeminencia ipsis Dionisio et Willelmo antedictis existant . Tenendas et habendas omnes et singulas terras cum earundem pertinentiis et dictas duas octavas

partes predictis Dionisio et Willelmo divisim ut preferbitur in arrenda et assedacione pro toto tempore vite ipsorum de nobis et successoribus nostris cum omnibus et singulis libertatibus . commoditatibus et aliamentis . ac iustis suis pertinentiis quibuscunque ad dictas terras spectantibus seu iuste spectare valentibus quomodolibet in futurum . Reddendo inde nobis et successoribus ac officiariis nostris qui pro tempore fuerint dicti Dionisius et Willelmus annuatim sexdecem libras tresdecem solidos et quatuor denarios usualis monete regni Scocie ad duos anni terminos consuetos . videlicet ad festa Pentecostes et Sancti Martini in yeme . divisim ac proportionaliter per equales medias porciones . et unum porcum bene depastum . et deficiente dicto porco ad festum Pasche octo solidos . una cum duabus duodenis caponum et duabus duodenis gallinarum annuatim . quibus caponibus et gallinis deficientibus pro unoquoque capone octo denarios et unaquaque gallina quatuor denarios monete supradicte . cum omnibus aliis oneribus et serviciis de dictis terris cum pertinentiis nobis annuatim debitis et consuetis . Insuper reservamus nobis pasturam pro sexaginta *le* vederis in terris in presenti assedacione expressatis annuatim pascendis . Eciam si in posterum nobis placuerit et videbitur expediens ad seminandum mericas et huiusmodi policias fovere et nutrire reservamus nobis de presenti assedacione sex acras terrarum ubi minus poterit dictis nostris firmariis nocere dummodo tria alia quarteria dicte ville per nos in futurum equaliter et proportionaliter ad id astringantur . Ceterum reservamus libere voluntati et nostre dispositioni tres toftas cum pertinentiis quas nunc inhabitant David Kernour . Andreas Hall . et Symon de granario nostro . durante tempore presentis assedacionis . Eciam cum contingat Deo permittente quod unus dictorum firmariorum ante alium premoriatur volumus extunc quod pars presentis assedacionis que ad ipsum dum superstes erat pertinuit et spectavit libere ad nos et dispositionem nostram absque quocunque oblaeulo in continenti revertatur . Terminus vero introitus dictorum Dionisii et Willelmi ad presentem assedacionem erit ad terminum Pentecostes datam presencium proxime et immediate sequentem . Itaque si contingat dictas terras cum pertinentiis indilfringibiles esse sic quod in fundo earundem non fuerint bona pro nostra firma extunc volumus quod dicte terre cum pertinentiis in presenti assedacione expresse libere nobis et successoribus nostris sine contradictione revertantur et deinceps presens assedacio nullius sit roboris vel momenti . Et nos dicti abbas

et conventus et fuceffores noſtri preſentem aſſedacionem in omnibus ſuis punctis et articulis ut premiſſum eſt predictis Dionilio et Willelmo et eorum cuilibet diſiſim durante tempore ipſorum vite contra omnes mortales warantizabimus . acquietabimus . et juxta juris exigenciam poſſe tenus defendemus . In cujus rei teſtimonium ſigillum capituli noſtri apud noſtrum monaſterium antedictum die octodecimo menſis Maii . anno Domini milleſimo quadringenteſimo ſeptuageſimo nono . huic preſenti noſtre aſſedacioni eſt appenſum .

Copia aſſedacionis ville de Eglifmagwll Georgio Muncreſe .

- 19 Univerſis pateat per preſentes Andream permiſſione divina abbatem monaſterii Sancte Marie de Lundoris et ejuſdem loci conventum unanimi conſenſu et aſſenſu aſſedaſſe et ad firmam dimittere dilecto noſtro Georgio Muncreſe de Tybermolloke omnes et ſingulas terras noſtras de Eglifmagwll cum ſuis pertinenciis jacentes in comitatu de Stratherin et infra vicecomitatum de Perth . ac omnes decimas garbales cum alteragiis ac decimis minutis eccleſie parochialis ejuſdem . necnon molendinorum de Eglifmagwll cum ſuis multuris et pertinenciis . pro toto tempore vite ipſius Georgii . Intrandoque idem Georgius ad dictas terras fructuſque et decimas eccleſie et ad molendinum antedictum cum ſuis pertinenciis ad feſtum Pentecoſtes proxime futuro . Tenendas et habendas omnes et ſingulas terras noſtras antedictas de Eglifmagwll fructuſque univerſos et decimas eccleſie ejuſdem ac molendinorum cum ſuis pertinenciis preſato Georgio in arrendacione ſive aſſedacione pro toto tempore vite ſue de nobis et fuceſſoribus noſtris cum omnibus et ſingulis libertatibus . commoditatibus et aſiamentis . ac juſtis ſuis pertinenciis quibuſcunque . cum libera poteſtate aſſignandi et aſſedandi dictas terras de Eglifmagwll ac fructus et decimas eccleſie ejuſdem molendinum cum ſuis pertinenciis matri ſue et fratribus ſuis minoribus ac ſubtenentibus . videlicet terrarum laboratoribus et colonis ipſo Georgio in poteſtate minoribus exiſtentibus . et nullis aliis . ad beneplacitum ſuum abſque licencia noſtra ſive fuceſſorum noſtrorum . Reddendo inde annuatim dictus Georgius ſuaque mater et fratres ejus minores ac ſubtenentes antedicti nobis et fuceſſoribus noſtris ſeu noſtris factoribus quadraginta marcas uſualis monete regni Scocie ad duos anni terminos

usuales . videlicet Pentecostes et Sancti Martini in yeme . per porciones equales . et quatuor duodenas caponum pinguum et bene depastorum . alioquin duodecim denarios dicte monete pro quolibet dictorum caponum ad festa Nativitatis Domini et Pasche eciam per porciones equales . una cum oneribus ac ferviciis debitis et consuetis durante tempore vite dicti Georgii . Et si contingat dictas terras nostras cum pertinenciis esse medio tempore indistringibiles sic quod in fundo earundem non fuerint catalla pro nostra firma et caponibus antedictis capienda et distringenda in terminis preallignatis . et prefatus Georgius sui que assignati et subtenentes antedicti fuerint tardi et differentes in solucione premissorum nostrorum debitorum . in hoc casu volumus pro nobis et successoribus nostris quod dicte terre de Eglismagwle et fructus ac decime univere ecclesie ejusdem . necnon dictum molendinum cum suis pertinenciis . ad libitum seu arbitrium nostre dispositionis et successorum nostrorum absque obstaculo revertantur et prefencium tenorem volumus esse nullius roboris vel momenti . Quas quidem terras de Eglismagwle ac fructus et decimas garbales ecclesie ejusdem . una cum alteragiis et decimis minutis . necnon molendino et suis pertinenciis . nos abbas et conventus antedicti successores que nostri prefato Georgio suisque assignatis et subtenentibus antedictis in omnibus et per omnia ut premissum contra omnes mortales warantizabimus . acquietabimus . et pro tempore vite ipsius Georgii juxta juris exigenciam firmiter et fideliter defendemus . In cujus rei testimonium figillum commune capituli apud nostrum monasterium antedictum octavo die mensis Aprilis . anno domini millesimo quadringentesimo septuagesimo sexto . presentibus est appensum .

*

* A duplicate of No. 7—*De Vicaria de Dundee*—occurs here in the original MS., and consequently is now omitted.

Litera Conventus de Lundoris de XL solidis concessis per reverendum patrem J.R.A.L.

20 Univerſis ſancte matris eccleſie filiis ad quorum noticias preſentes litere pervenerint Johannes permiſſione divina abbas monaſterii Sancte Marie de Lundoris ordinis beati Benedicti Sancti Andree dioceliſ et ejuſdem loci conventus ſalutem in omnium Salvatore . Univerſitati veſtre notum facimus per preſentes quomodo alias a temporibus retroactis per certos predeceſſores noſtros abbates prout nobis conſtat luculenter una certa ſumma . videlicet duarum librarum uſualis hujus regni monete . cuilibet monacho in dicto noſtro monaſterio profeſſo et in ſacerdotio conſtituto in divinis officiis tam diurnis quam nocturnis miniſtranti et miniſtratur pro emp-
 cione ſuſtentacione et reformatione ſeu habitus et ornatus pertinentis ad ſuam perſonam facultatibus loci tunc temporis conſideratis exiſtit limita-
 tata et aſſignata de fructibus et redditibus dicti noſtri monaſterii uno certo tempore annuatim et realiter perſolvenda et deliberanda . nunc vero facultatibus dicti noſtri monaſterii habundantius exiſtentibus et aliquali-
 ter . Deo laudes quibus ſolito augmentatis pietate commoti uniformiter et concorditer una cum confratribus noſtris de conventu antedicto propen-
 ſanteſque et conſiderantes predictam ſummam duarum librarum pro ſup-
 portacione et ſuſtentacione decentis habitus et ornatus unius cujuſque confratriſ noſtri divina officia nocte dieque indefeſſe celebrantis ac devote miniſtrantis et exercentis cum omnia ſua neceſſaria nunc exiſtunt de caro
 foro nimis eſſe exiguum tenuem et exilem . Perpendenteſque quod os bovis trituran-
 tiſ ligari non debeat . et qui eligitur ad onus a mercede compe-
 tenti non eſt repellendus . et ut ait apoſtolus qui altari deſervit de altari vivere debet . hinc eſt quod nos de conſilio conſenſu et ordinacione reverendi in Chriſto patris et Domini domini Patricii Dei et apoſtolice ſedis gracia epiſcopi Sancte Andree ordinarii noſtri tempore ſue viſita-
 cionis pro nobis et ſucceſſoribus noſtris ad predictas duas libras alias duas ejuſdem monete annuatim augmentavimus . et tenore preſentium unanimi conſenſu augmentamus . ut proinde dicti confratres noſtri deinceps in habi-
 libus concedendis incedant proclivius . confurgant pſalmodiam lencius . legant et omnia officia divina tam diuturna quam nocturna libentius et ardenti deſiderio devote pſallant et perſolvant . de communibus bonis et dicti noſtri

monasterii commodius optinendis et importantis in pecunia prompta et numerata dictas quatuor libras monete predictae cuilibet de predictis nostris confratribus jam presentibus et futuris saltem in sacerdotio constitutis . videlicet ad festa Assumptionis gloriose Virginis Marie tres libras . et Sancti Martini in yeme viginti solidos . dictae monete annuatim temporibus perpetuis profuturis absque contradictione et obstaculo realiter deliberandas et integraliter persolvendas limitamus ordinamus et cum effectu tenorem per presentium assignamus . In cujus rei testimonium sigillum authenticum reverendi patris ordinarii nostri et sigillum monasterii nostris una cum sigillo nostro abbaciali et officii nostri presentibus pro perpetuo duraturis fecimus apponi similiter et appendi . Apud nostrum monasterium antedictum decimo octavo die mensis Maii . anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo septuagesimo quarto .

Carta Comitis David de quarrario .

- 21 Omnibus hoc scriptum visuris vel audituris comes David frater Regis Scottorum salutem . Sciatis me dedisse et concessisse et hac carta mea confirmasse monachis meis de Lundoris ut capiant lapidem in quarrario meo in Hyrnesfide quantum voluerint in perpetuum ubi melius eis visum fuerit tam ad ecclesiam suam quam ad omnia alia edificia que sibi fuerint necessaria contruenda . Hiis testibus Willelmo Wascelin . Walkelino filio Stephani . Roberto Basset . Nicholao de Ancfs . Waltero Olifart . Philippo clerico . Henrico de Nueris . et aliis .

De bonnetis utendis Bulla .

- 22 Nicholaus fervus fervorum Dei . dilectis filiis abbati et conventui monasterii de Lundoris ordinis Sancti Benedicti Sancti Andree diocesis salutem et apostolicam benedictionem . Favor vestri religionis exposcit et devotionis vestre merita nos inducunt ut vos specialis favoris gracia prosequentes petitionibus vestris quantum cum Deo possumus annuamus . sane sicut ex parte extra fuit prepositum coram nobis in monasterio de longa consuetudine observatur quod singuli vestrum in singulis festivitibus

follempnibus tocius anni ad honorem Dei et beati Marie Virginis matris ejus . ad cujus honorem et vocabulum ecclesia predicti monasterii est constructa . dum divina misteria celebrantur et eciam in procellionibus albis et capis sericis reveſtiri ſe capitibus nudis ſtare tenentur . Sic quia in terra frigida eſt regia Scoticana aliquorum monachorum dicti monasterii capita tantum frigus invadit quod nonnulli ex eis occasione hujus infirmitates longiſſimas incurrerunt et adhuc frequentur incurrunt . Quare nobis humiliter ſupplicaviſtis ut cum in monaſterio ipſe divinus cultus a multis et in multis occasione hujusmodi minuatur providere vobis ſuper hoc paterna diligencia curaremus . Nos itaque quantum cum Deo poſſumus omnem cauſam intendentes dimittere per quam idem cultus in preſato monaſterio valeat impediri veſtris ſupplicationibus inclinati ut quociens in aliquibus feſtivitatribus et procellionibus vos reveſtiri contigerit uti pileis ordini veſtri congruentibus in divinis hujusmodi valeatis vobis auctoritate preſentium indulgemus . Ita tamen quod in lectione evangelica ac in elevacione corporis Domini noſtri Jeſu Chriſti et omnibus aliis debita reverencia obſervetur . Nulli ergo omnino hominum liceat hanc paginam noſtri conceſſionis infringere vel ei auſu temerario contraire . Si quis autem hoc attemptare preſumpſerit indignacionem omnipotentis Dei et beatorum Petri et Pauli apoſtolorum ejus ſe noverit incurſurum . Datum Rome . Apud Sanctam Mariam Majorem . Idus Mercii . pontificatus noſtri anno ſecundo .

Obligacio Abbatis et Conventus de Lundoris Andree Charters de Cuthilgurdi .

23 Univerſis pateat per preſentes nos abbatem monaſterii Sancte Marie de Lundoris ordinis Sancti Benedicti Sancti Andree dioceliſ et ejuſdem loci conventum firmiter tenuiſſe et obligaviſſe . neenon tenore preſentium firmiter teneri et obligari venerabilibus diſcretis et providis viris . videlicet Andree Charters de Cuthilgurdi in ſumma ſexaginta librarum uſualis monete regni Seocie pro ſolucione viginti librarum groſſorum monete Flandree per dictum Andream aut ſuos factores nobis et procuratoribus noſtris ſolvendarum in Flandria vel Zelandia infra ſex dies poſt obligacionis oſtenſionem dicto Andree et ſuis factoribus et mercatoribus ibi exiſſenti-

bus . Quam quidem summam sexaginta librarum monete Scotie nos Andreas abbas et conventus predicti firmiter obligamus nos in strictiori forma obligacionis ad satisfaciendum . solvendum . et deliberandum dictis Andree et suis factoribus et procuratoribus infra quadraginta dies post adventum acquittancie procuratorum aut factorum nostrorum de summa viginti librarum grossorum predictorum . Nobis aut conventui nostro predictis fuerit intimata publicata et ostensa sine ulteriore dilacione omni fraude et dolo remotis . Similiter obligamus nos et conventum nostrum predictum in triginta libris usualis monete Scocie solvendis Alexandro Tyri burgenfi de Perth pro decem libris grossorum per eum nobis aut factoribus nostris [solvendis] in Flandria vel Zelandia infra sex dies postquam obligacio dicti Alexandri fuerit intimata et ostensa suo procuratori aut factori ibi nunc existenti . et infra quadraginta dies ut supra postquam acquittancia procuratoris nostri de summa decem librarum fuerit hic nobis ostensa et publicata nos obligamus nos ut supra satisfacere solvere et deliberare summam triginta librarum pro dictis decem libris grossorum antedictis . Ac etiam nos Andreas et conventus predictus obligamus nos in summa triginta librarum provideo viro Roberto Clerk alias Vobster burgenfi de Perth pro decem libris grossorum monete Flandrie nobis aut procuratori nostri per dictum Robertum aut procuratores suos in Flandria vel Zelandia infra quadraginta dies post ostensionem sue obligacionis desuper faciendam . Quam summam triginta librarum monete Scocie firmiter obligamus nos et conventum nostrum et ad singula alia supra scripta tenemur et obligamus nos et conventum nostrum et dictum nostrum monasterium et omnia bona nostra mobilia et immobilia infra quadraginta dies postquam acquittancia procuratoris nostri de summa decem librarum grossorum fuerit hic ostensa nobis et publicata quousque summe predictae similiter singulis personis predictis fuerint satisfacte et plenarie cum dampnis et expensis . si que seu quod ipsi seu eorum aliquis sustinuerint seu sustinuerit non soluta et pacata sicut de principali summa . nullo juris remedio nobis desuper suffraganti . In cujus rei testimonium sigillum commune capituli nostri presentibus est appensum . Apud Lundoris . decimo septimo die mensis Octobris . anno domini millesimo quingentesimo secundo .

Obligacio Abbatis et Conventus de Lundoris Gilberto Menzes · Roberto Craig · Willelmo Suthas · et Alexandro Gray ·

24 Univerſis pateat per preſentes nos Andream abbatem monaſterii Sancte Marie de Lundoris ordinis Sancti Benedieti Sancti Andree dioceliſ et ejuſdem loci conventum firmiter tenuiſſe et obligafſe · necnon tenore preſentium firmiter teneri et obligari honorabilibus et diſcretis viris · videlicet Gilberto Menzes · Roberto Craig · Willelmo Suthas · et Alexandro Gray burgenſibus de Aberdene in ſumma ducentarum octuaginta trium librarum ſex ſolidorum octo denariorum uſualis monete Scocie pro ſolutione centum librarum groſſorum monete Flandrie per dictos Gilbertum · Robertum · Willelmum · et Alexandrum · et ſuos factores nobis et procuratori noſtro Stephano Orme ſolvendarum et deliberandarum in Flandria ſeu Zelandia infra hunc et decimum diem menſis Auguſti proxime futurum · Quam quidem ſummam nos Andreas abbas et conventus predicti firmiter obligamus nos in ſtrictiori forma obligacionis ad ſatiffaciendum ſolvendum et deliberandum dictis Gilberto · Roberto · Willelmo · et Alexandro · et eorum factoribus ſeu procuratoribus ad terminos ſubſcriptos · videlicet ad decimum octavum diem menſis Auguſti proxime futuram ſummam ducentarum mercarum uſualis monete Scocie · et ad feſtum Sancti Martini in yeme proxime futurum vel eocirea ſummam ſexaginta quindecim librarum monete predictae Scotie · acquittancia noſtri procuratoris aut factoris nobis aut conventui noſtro predictis primitus intimata · publicata · et oſtenſa ſuper deliberacione et integra ſolutione ſumme preſcripte centum librarum groſſorum monete Flandrie per dictos Gilbertum · Robertum · Willelmum · et Alexandrum · aut ſuos factores nobis et procuratori noſtro predicto deliberatarum et ſolutarum in Flandria ſeu Zelandia ut preſertur · Ac eciam ad feſtum Pentecoſtes inde proxime ſequens vel eocirea ſummam ſexaginta quindecim librarum monete preſate Scocie in plena et integra ſolutione predictae ſumme centum librarum groſſorum monete Flandrie · Quam ſummam ducentarum octuaginta trium librarum ſex ſolidorum et octo denariorum monete Scocie firmiter obligamus nos conventum noſtrum et dictum noſtrum monaſterium et omnia bona noſtra mobilia et immobilia ad terminos preſcriptos · ſine ulteriore dilacione ſolucionis omni fraude et dolo remotis · acquittancia

nostri prefati procuratoris seu factoris nobis offensa seu visa . de summa centum librarum grossorum ut predicatur una cum dampnis et expensis . si que vel quas ipsi seu eorum aliquis sustinuerint seu sustinuerit non soluta et pacata sicut de principali summa . nullo juris remedio nobis desuper suffraganti . In cujus rei testimonium sigillum commune capituli nostri presentibus est appensum . Apud Lundoris decimo tertio mensis Maii . anno domini millesimo quingentesimo secundo .

Obligacio Abbatis et Conventus de Lundoris Johanni Qubitum burgenfi de Perth .

- 25 Universis pateat per presentes nos Henricum abbatem monasterii Sancte Marie de Lundoris ordinis Sancti Benedicti Sancti Andree diocesis et ejusdem loci conventum firmiter tenuisse et obligasse necnon tenore prefencium firmiter teneri et obligari provido viro Johanni Qubitum burgenfi de Perth suis heredibus et assignatis in summa centum quinque librarum et decem solidorum monete Scocie pro solucione triginta librarum et trium solidorum et quatuor grossorum monete Flandrie . ac etiam decem librarum usualis monete Scocie . per nos debitarum eidem Johanni pro aliis financiis per eundem nobis primitus factis per dictum Johannem aut suos factores procuratori nostro Magistro Hugoni Mertini rectori de Weym . aut suis procuratoribus legitime substitutis solvendis et deliberandis . infra sex dies post visum seu ostencionem obligacionis dicto Johanni ejus procuratoribus seu factoribus de hujusmodi summe deliberacione . Quam quidem summam nos Henricus abbas et conventus predicti firmiter obligamus nos in strictiori forma obligacionis ad satisfaciendum solvendum et deliberandum prefato Johanni ejusque heredibus et assignatis ad festum Sancti Laurencii proxime futurum vel eocirca summam centum quinque librarum et decem solidos usualis monete regni Scocie . visa nobis et offensa interim acquittancia predicti Magistri Hugonis Mertini aut ipsius procuratoris legitime ad hoc constituti de receptione prescripte summe triginta librarum trium solidorum et quatuor grossorum monete Flandrie per ipsum Magistrum Hugonem aut suos procuratores nomine nostro receptorum . Quam quidem summam centum quinque librarum et decem solidorum monete Scocie firmiter obligamus nos

conventum nostrum et dictum nostrum monasterium ac omnia bona nostra mobilia et immobilia ad terminum supra scriptum sine ulteriori dilacione solucionis omni fraude et dolo remotis . acquittancia nostri prefati procuratoris seu ipsius substituti legitime constituti nobis ostensa et visa . de summa triginta librarum trium solidorum et quatuor grossorum monete Flandrie ut predicatur . una cum dampnis et expensis si que vel quas ipse ejus heres aut assignatus sustinuerit seu sustinuerint non solutis et pacatis sicut de principali summa . nullo juris remedio nobis desuper suffraganti . In cujus rei testimonium sigillum commune capituli nostri presentibus est appensum . Apud Lundoris . die vicesimo mensis Mercii . anno domini millesimo quingentesimo secundo .

Med^m. iij fynt iiij. clat^s for y^e l. brws ⁊ ij clat^s forby iiij towalls ⁊ ane new for y^e lord bruce .

Ye xvj day of Aprill four feoir vij zeirs . cherls warnit James betone, patrik lellie and all to remowe from y^e lands of vodreff befoir yir witnefs Jhone Scott o^r stewaird . David hunte . Jhone philpe . Alex^r balfour . Gawin Adefone . Jhone pitbladdar .

Med^m. tayn fra James Symfon ij pairs of ald fehets ix fuitors ⁊ ane cas towell ⁊ gewyn to Jo Cha^t xij^o Octobr^e a^o xxxj^o / It . vj pair of fehets refait fra James Symfon of ald fehets pit i y^e wardrop / Item refaut fra Ja. Symfon ⁊ deliuit to Tho. liteljhon^e wif for cādellwekis agan zoill vj burd clat^s y^roff ane to Jo. Carnis / It. ane pair of fehets iij copbwr^d claths to Tho. Liteljhon^e wif y^t famyn day / It. refaut fra Ja. Symfon ix pairs of fehets y^rof mwre ane pair ij burdelat^s ⁊ iiij towalls / It. iiij ald burd clats gewyn to Jo. Cham . be Jo. Lowfone / It. tayn fra Ja. S^yfon ij ald towalls ⁊ ij burd clat^s ⁊ gifyn to Tho. liteljhon^e wif / It. refaut fra a pag v mwchis iij hand towells ane ny^t chwrech ane nek ewrech ane naipkyn ane pair of fehets / and to Tho. liteljhons wif iij pair of fehets vij ald burd clat^s q^lk wes Joⁿ Wardrop^e quhen a pag entis ⁊ ane hand towell.

James Symfoun cownpt of y^e geir he hes in keipping of y^e plate &c.

Memorādownme the 3eyr of God
Ane mⁱo v^e ⁊ xxx zers deliuit
To James Symfōn 3oung^r . In y^e fyrft

Item iiij hayll claths for my lords bourd .
Item v ald claths rewyne¹ for my lords bourd .
Item vij hayll towelis ⁊ ij rewyne for my lords bourd .
Item xxxij hayll feruatours² by part of ald rewyne feruatours for my lords bourd .
Item iiij cope bourd claths .

¹ Torn.

² Table napkins.

Item ij gret claths of fyne dorne¹ werk wytht ij towels of ya famyne .
 Item ij smaller claths of dorne werk wytht out towells .
 Item ane baffyng of fyluer wyt^t . ij lawuers .
 Item ij pellis wytht ane coner .
 Item ij gowblats ⁊ ane falt falt .
 Item xij fyluer spownis yarof ye Granetre has ane .
 Item ij payre of earwyng knyfs wytht ij forks of fyluer .
 Item in y^e chawmer nerrest y^e zet of y^e new houfs iij bedds wyt iij boftrs .
 It. in y^e chawmer nerefes y^e bourin iij bedds wyt iij boftrs .
 It. in y^e wycaris chawmer ij beddis wyt boftrs .
 Item in waff^t W. chawmer ij beddis wyt boftrs .
 Item iij bedds wyt yar boftrs in ye neddir chawmirs of y^e new houfs .
 Item xij payre of hayll fehets ⁊ ane brokyne payre .
 Item xvij blancatis ⁊ xij codis² wyt yar waris³ .
 It. v coddys of y^e sp^{er} .
 Item xiiij arrefs werks ⁊ wardours .
 Item in ij lang fet bourd claths .
 It. deliuit to James Symfon twa pairs of new sehets xij^o Septbr a^o do^t xxxj^o .
 It. y^t famyn day to him four new towells .
 It. to him a new burd elat for o^r burd ⁊ vj new purp^r anes .
 Item ij fehert fet bourd claths .
 Item in ij couyngs ane red ane o^r greyne batht ald .
 Item in y^e ij chawmirs quhar my lord wefs four bedds wyt yar bouttrs ⁊ iij blankatis .

Memorādū of ye bedds in Exmag⁴ by yis compt due of yis compt ⁊ fyue diuys claths bat for bed and burd .

It. iij half gallonis stoippis / xj q^t stoippis / iij poynt stoippis / Item iij gryt flawkonis and twa small of tyn / Item iij wandit flawkonis yrof twa glafs ⁊ ij laym⁵ / Item ane rownd flawkon of eftland burd⁶ It. ane treyn stoip⁷ vj a q^t .

It. deliuit to James symfon y^e x day of December fyf pairs of fehets new-

¹ Linen cloth, having certain figures raised in the weaving, diaper. *Vide Jamieson in voce* "Dornick."

² Pillows.

³ Corns; Codware, a pillowslip.

⁴ Ecclesia Magirdum?

⁵ Latten?

⁶ Foreign wood.

⁷ Wooden stoup, or flagon.

clat xij codwers ane new bwrth clat to o' awin burd w^t twa lang towells of
 iiij ells of let^t & xij s^uitors / It. vij. s^uitors of dornyth werk gif to hym &
 ane towall of dornyth werk / It. to James symfon ye vj day of niche, ane
 new clat w^t s^uitors of dornyth werk & ane new clat of bartan¹ clat bo^t de
 ye samyn day / Item del^e vj pair of sehets & xvj s^uitors xxviii m^eij.

Johne Chalmis cowmpt of ye geir he hes in keippyng in o' chalm and war-
 drop xvij^o Aug^{ti} Anno Doⁱ Mill^o r^e xxx^o.

In ye first yair is deliuit to Johne Chalm fowir fyed gownis heiroy ane lynit
 w^t bwig² thre w^t farg & fay³ and ane rydyng gowin lynit w^t blak gray / Item
 twa fwrit lynyngs of gownis & ane lynyng of ane gowin of fay / Item ane
 cowill w^t ane fil trwk / Item ane fyed jacet lynit w^t todde⁴ / It. ij fyed
 jaceits ane of yā of farg & ye twy of say bat lynit w^t blak claith / Item ij
 sehert jaceitts of black claith ane of yā lynit w^t qy^t lāfkynis & ye twy^r w^t
 blak claith / Item thre dwiplats of dwbill werfat / Item thre pair of blak
 howifs wy^t ane pair of blak foikks / Item ij fwit mātills / It. twa blak
 thwis / Item thre hatts w^t thre taffite typpats in yā and ane taffite tippat by
 yā y^t is in ye hatts / It. thre clat typpats / It. fower fyed ikapulars & twa
 sehert / It. ane rydyng hwed & twa fylkyn belts / Item twa werfat belts /
 Item fyif bānotts w^t twa bānot preis / Item sewyn cowrthings of zaallow &
 reid farg by yā y^t hynggs at o' awyn bedds in ye chalm / It. ane cowrtyng
 of blew clat / Item fyif mātills / It. fyif plawes yrof ane greyn and ane
 wd greyn of o' dask in ye kyrk / Item twa blankats / Item twa gryt tapets /
 Item twa small tapets of o' awyn twa bedds / Item x pair of sehets / Item
 thre half pair of sehets to lay abwyn o' bed / Item ix lynyng farkes / It. v
 flanē farkes / It. thre cowntor claithis / Item ane frwntall to ane alt of
 bwrde alle f^r / Item vj coddys w^t iiij codwaris / Item xxj neipkins & breft
 cowrehis / Item thre nek cowrehis viij mwchis / It. fowir schawyn clat⁵ /
 It. vj ny^t cowrehis / It. fyif hand towells / It. thre pair of bwits w^t twa
 pair of spwris / It. ane pair of breichkyns / It. fyif pair of pātonis⁵ / thre
 pair of sehown / twa pair of taiffwnzairs⁶ / It. ane albe maid for ye kyrk /

¹ Cloth of Bretagne? *Vide Jamieson in voce.*

² Lamb's fur.

³ Silk.

⁴ Foxskin.

⁵ Slippers.

⁶ Taiffingowns? *Vide Jamieson in voce.*

Item ane clairfchew¹ / It. twa gryt boifs² / Item ane pair of carwyn knyfis
 w^t ane caifs / Item thre gyltyn preikats v^t y^r caifs / It. ane roſtyn ſpreik /
 Item fowir galds of yryn for y^e hyngars of the bedds / Item twa fūnis³ w^t
 twa ſadills t̄ all wd graith ganand for yam⁴ / Item twa maillifs w yair peills /
 It. twa wythis of how / Item ane chaifer / Item ane fryin pā for y^e bed /
 Item ij pairs of thabills⁵ w^t yair mē / Item fyif rwndds t̄ ane brokyn / Item
 thre pānalls of carw^t werk / It. ane box / Item ane newrenall⁶ / It. xiiij
 bwig ſkyns / It. v qhyt cat ſkyns w^t diūſ furryngs of hwds and brok black
 clat. / Item twa haly walt⁷ fatts w^t cowferyngs gryt t̄ ſmall / Item twa
 bowfs w^t hare t̄ glw / Item ix Franch halberts / It. vj Scotts halberts /
 It. x akſis / It ix gedward^e ſlawis⁷ / It. xvij ſpeirs t̄ ane tho bāgall heft /
 It. j boifs t̄ ane pair of pātonis fra y^e aith / It. ane pair of blak cloiks /
 It. v ells qhyt lynyngs how

.

Cætera deſunt.

¹ A musical instrument resembling a harp.

² A box or chest.

³ *Somers*, sumpter-horses.

⁴ And all other trappings belonging to them.

⁵ Chessboards.

⁶ Urinal.

⁷ Jedburgh staves.



APPENDIX.



APPENDIX.

No. I.

Carta foundationis Ecclesiæ et Monasterii de Londors in filvis de Ironfyde infra vicecomitatum de Fyffe per Davidem comitem de Huntingdon fratrem Regis Willelmi .

[Original Charters, 29 Denmylne, Adv. Bibl. A. 3. 34.]

Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis et fidelibus tam presentibus quam futuris comes David frater Regis Scoeie salutem . Seiatis me fundasse quandam abbaciam apud Londors de ordine Kelehoensi ad honorem Dei et sancte Marie virginis et Sancti Andree Apostoli omniumque sanctorum . pro salute anime David Regis aui mei . et pro salute anime comitis Henrici patris mei et comitisse Ade matris mee . et Malcolmi Regis fratris mei . et pro salute anime Regis Willelmi fratris mei et Regine Armegarde et omnium antecessorum meorum . et pro salute anime mee et Matildis comitisse sponse mee . et pro salute anime David filii mei et omnium successorum meorum . et pro salute animarum fratrum et sororum mearum . Con-

celli eciam et hac carta mea confirmaui predictę abbacie de Londors et Monachis ibidem Deo fervientibus in liberam et puram et perpetuam elemosinam ecclesiam de Londors cum omnibus pertinenciis suis et terram ad predictam ecclesiam pertinentem in bosco et plano sicut eam magister Thomas tenuit et habuit . et ecclesiam de Dundee cum omnibus pertinenciis suis . et ecclesiam de Fintrith cum omnibus pertinenciis suis . et ecclesiam de Inverurin cum Capella de Munkegin et cum omnibus aliis pertinenciis suis . et ecclesiam de Durnach . et ecclesiam de Prame . et ecclesiam de Radmuriel . et ecclesiam de Inchemabanin . et ecclesiam de Culfamuel . et ecclesiam de Kelalemund . cum capellis earundem ecclesiarum et terris et decimis et omnibus aliis pertinenciis earum ad proprios usus et sustentationes eorundem monachorum . Quare uolo et concedo ut predictę monachi habeant et teneant in perpetuam et puram elemosinam predictas ecclesias cum capellis et terris et decimis et omnibus aliis pertinenciis suis . sine omni seruitio et consuetudine et auxilio seculari et exactione . bene et in pace . libere . quiete . plenarie . integre . et honorifice . sicut aliqua abbacia uel domus religionis in toto Regno Scocie melius . liberius . quietius . plenius . et honorificentius . aliquas ecclesias vel aliquas alias elemosinas habet et possidet . Has autem ecclesias prenominato monasterio de Londors et monachis ibidem Deo fervientibus ita libere et pacifice jure perpetuo possidenda concessi et confirmaui . ut mihi succedentium nullus aliquid ab eis nisi solas orationes ad anime salutem exigere presumat . Hiis testibus Willelmo Rege Scocie . Johanne episcopo Aberdonensi . Radulfo episcopo Brehinenfi . Osberto abbate Kelchoenfi . Henrico abbate de Aberbrudoc . Simone archidiacono de Aberdoen . Roberto decano de Aberdoen . Waltero officiali . Matheo de Aberdoen clerico domini Regis . David de Lindefeia . Waltero Olifard . Roberto Baffet . Walkelino filio Stephani . Willelmo Wascelin . Galfrido de Waterville . Normano filio Malcomi constabulario de Innerurin . Henrico de Beuile . Matheo falconario . Simone Flamang . cum aliis multis .

No. II.

Bulla Papæ Innocentii III. de confirmatione privilegiorum .

[Ex Operis, edit. Baluzii, Parisiis, 1682, I. p. 337.]

Guidoni abbati Monasterii Sanctæ Mariæ de Lundoris ejusque fratribus tam præsentibus quam futuris regularem vitam professis in perpetuum religiosam vitam eligentibus apostolicum convenit adesse præsidium . ne forte cujuslibet temeritatis incurfus aut eos a præposito revocet . aut robur . quod ablit . sacræ religionis infringat . Ea propter dilecti in Domino filii vestris postulationibus clementer annuimus . et præfatum monasterium in quo divino estis obsequio mancipati sub beati Petri et nostra protectione suscipimus . et præsentis scripti privilegio communimus . In primis siquidem statuentes ut ordo Monasticus qui secundum Deum et beati Benedicti regulam in eodem monasterio institutus esse dignoscitur perpetuis ibidem temporibus inviolabiliter observetur . Præterea quascunque possessiones . quæcunque bona . idem monasterium impræsentiarum juste ac canonice possidet . aut in futurum concessione pontificum . largitione regum vel principum . oblatione fidelium . seu aliis justis modis præstante Domino poterit adipisci firma vobis vestrisque successoribus et illibata permaneant . In quibus hæc propriis duximus exprimenda vocabulis locum ipsum in quo præfatum monasterium a dilecto filio nobili viro David comite . fratre charissimi in Christo filii nostri Willelmi illustris Scociæ Regis constructum est . cum omnibus pertinenciis suis . per suas rectas divisas . et liberam curiam in terra vestra . et firmam pacem infra divisas ipsius villæ de Lundoris . sicut charta dicti comitis protestatur . ecclesiam quoque ejusdem villæ de Lundoris . cum omnibus pertinenciis suis . scilicet capellas de Bundamer * . et terram ad prædictam ecclesiam pertinentem . per suas rectas divisas . et alias terras in eadem villa . sicut in charta ejusdem comitis continetur . insulam quæ vocatur Redinche . et piscarias in Thay . juxta prænominatam

* Sed potius Dundemor.

insulam • molendinum de Lundoris • cum omni secta sua • et multura •
 ecclesiam quoque de Dundee • cum omnibus pertinentiis suis • et terram ad
 eandem ecclesiam pertinentem et unum toftum in burgo de Dundee liberum
 et quietum ab omni servitio et exactione • et unam carrucatam terræ in
 villa de Neutle • et in villa de Pert • terram quæ vocatur insula ultra
 Mineth Fintreth per suas rectas divisas cum omnibus pertinentiis suis • Ec-
 clesiam ejusdem villæ cum pertinentiis suis in Garvich • Lethgavel et Ma-
 lind cum omnibus pertinentiis suis per suas rectas divisas • ecclesiam de
 Ritcheth cum capellis suis • scilicet Inverurin et Munchegin et aliis per-
 tinentiis suis • ecclesiam de Durnah • ecclesiam de Prame • ecclesiam de
 Rathmuriel • ecclesiam de Inchemabanin • ecclesiam de Culsamuel • In
 episcopatu Lincolnienſi ecclesiam de Cuningroue • ecclesiam de Willinden •
 In episcopatu de Stratheren • ecclesiam de Mothel • ecclesiam de Chelale-
 mund • cum capellis prædictarum ecclesiarum et terris et decimis ac om-
 nibus earum pertinentiis ad proprios usus monachorum conceſſis • et unum
 plenarium toftum in burgo de Inverurie liberum et quietum ab omni ser-
 vitio et exactione • Decimas omnes quas habetis in terra prædicti comitis •
 et extra • Ex donatione quoque Regis Scotiæ unum plenarium toftum in
 burgo de Beruie • et aliud plenarium toftum in burgo de Striuelin • plena-
 rium toftum in burgo de Carel • plenarium toftum in burgo de Pert • ple-
 narium toftum in burgo de Forfar • plenarium toftum in burgo de Munros •
 et unum plenarium toftum in burgo de Aberden • et terram unam in villa
 de Pert • in libero burgagio • Sane novalium vestrorum quæ propriis mani-
 bus aut sumptibus colitis • sive de vestrarum animalium nutrimentis • nul-
 lus a vobis decimas exigere vel extorquere præsumat • Liceat quoque vobis
 clericos vel laicos liberos et absolutos e sæculo fugientes ad conversionem
 recipere • et eos absque contradiccione aliqua retinere • Prohibemus insuper
 ut nullus fratrum vestrorum post factam in monasterio prædicto professionem
 fas sit sine abbatis sui licentia de eodem loco discedere • discedentem vero
 absque communium litterarum vestrarum cautione nullus audeat retinere •
 Cum autem generale interdictum terra fuerit ꝥc • Crisma vero ꝥc • Sepultu-
 ram præterea ipsius loci liberam esse decernimus ꝥc • Prohibemus insuper ut
 infra fines ꝥc • Ad hæc etiam inhihemus ne quis in vos ꝥc • Abeunte vero te
 nunc ejusdem loci abbate vel tuorum quolibet successorum nullus ibi quali-
 bet surreptionis astutia seu violentia præponatur ꝥc • Decernimus ergo
 ut nulli omnino hominum liceat præfatam domum tenere • perturbare • aut

ejus possessiones auferre ꝥc. sed omnia integra conserventur ꝥc. salva sedis apostolicæ autoritate et diocesani episcopi canonica iustitia . Si qua igitur in futurum ecclesiastica sæcularisve persona ꝥc. Datum Laterani per manum Rainaldi Domini Papæ notarii cancellarii vicem agentis XIII. kalendas Aprilis . indictione prima . Incarnationis Dominicæ annus M.CXCVIII. Pontificatus vero Domini Innocentii Papæ III. anno II .

No. III.

Confirmatio Regis Roberti I. donacionis Rogeri de Quency .

[From Haddington's collection of Charters.]

Robertus ꝥc. Sciatis nos concessisse et hac presenti carta nostra confirmasse donationem illam quam Rogerus de Quency Comes Wynton Constabularius Seocie fecit Deo et Ecclesie Sancte Marie de Lundoris et monachis ibidem Deo fervientibus et in perpetuum servituris intuitu caritatis . pro salute anime sue et pro salute animarum antecessorum et successorum suorum . de ducentis carratis bruere in mora sua de Kindelouch annuatim in perpetuum percipiendis ad sustentacionem domus sue . et de tot petis fodiendis et percipiendis annuatim in petaria illa que vocatur Menegre quot voluerint ad sufficientiam sustentationis sue . ita quod nullus alius in eadem petaria petas fodiat sine licentia et voluntate dictorum Monachorum nec ipsi dietam peteram dabunt nec vendent nec alienabunt nec convertent nisi in usus proprios domus sue . et similiter de longitudine et latitudine unius acre terre in dicta terra eis annuatim assignandæ proximo adjacentē loco in quo dictas petas suas fodient ad ipsas deliccandum et etiam de uno messuagio proximo adjacentē vado quod vocatur Eschewyn ex parte orientali in campo de Thoriston continente duas acras terre ad quod attractum suum de petis facient et bruera . Necnon communi pastura more sue de Kindelouch ad decem oves et ad duas vaccas pascentes in eadem mora ad opus custodis eorum qui predictum messuagium et focale eorum quod illuc attrahant custodiet qui quicunque pro tempore fuerit et insuper de libero cheminagio predictis monachis et eorum hominibus habendo cum bobus suis et carris per rectum

iter versus moram per bruera et per mediam moram pro petis cum comuni pastura in dicta mora de Kindelouch habenda ad boves eorum cum predictum focale attrahentes a tempore quo inceperint ad trahendum usque Nativitatem Beate Marie Virginis annuatim . Tenendas et habendas eisdem monachis et eorum successoribus in perpetuum de predicto comite et heredibus suis cum omnibus suis pertinentiis libertatibus et aiſiamentis superius nominatis adeo libere . quiete . plenarie et honorifice . sicut carta dicti comitis predictis monachis inde confecta plenius iuste testatur salvo servitio nostro . Testibus ꝛc .

No. IV.

Carta Willelmi de Brethin facta Monasterio de Lundoris de terra ecclesie de Rathmuryel .

[Original Charters, 29 Denmylne, Adv. Bibl. A. 3. 34.]

Omnibus Christi fidelibus hoc scriptum visuris vel auditoris Willelmus de Brethin salutem . Sciatis me pro amore Dei et anime mee salute dedisse et quietam clamasse Deo et Monasterio de Lundoris terram illam que perambulata fuit de terra ecclesie de Rathmuryel ad alteram Rathmuriel que est terra mea et resignasse pro me et heredibus meis in perpetuum totum jus et clamum quod nobis posset accidere occasione illius perambulationis . Et ut terra illa remaneat quieta et libera predictae ecclesie de Rathmuryel per eandem divisas quas habui ante dictam perambulationem . scilicet per alteram viam que vadit de vado de Uri versus Lellyn . Et in hujus rei testimonium huic scripto figillum meum apposui . Testibus dominis Johanne de Haya . Willelmo de Haya de Balcolmy . Willelmo de Haya fratre Gilberti de Haya . Hugone de Beunis . Henrico de Dundemora . Johanne Wyſchard . Michaelae de Muncur . David de Louthre militibus meis . et aliis . Apud Lundoris in crastino Decollationis Sancti Johannis Baptiste . anno gracie millesimo trecentesimo quadragesimo quinto .

No. V.

Confirmacio Regis David Carte Duncani Comitis de Fyfe .

[From Haddington's Collection of Charters.]

David ꝥc. omnibus ꝥc. Sciatis nos inspexisse et veraciter intellexisse quandam cartam quondam Duncani comitis de Fyffe non rasam non abolitam non cancellatam nec in aliqua sua parte vitiatam religiosi viri Abbati et Conventui Monasterii de Lundoris factam in hec verba . Christi fidelibus universis ad quos presentes litere pervenerint Duncanus Comes de Fyfe salutem in Domino sempiternam . Cum inter vite hujus procellosa pericula sanctorum suffulciamur suffragiis eorumque presidiiis ad repromissa gaudia dirigamur . Sciant cuncti quod cum super nos cum ceteris proceribus regni et magnatibus in bello prope Dunelmum commissio fuisset capti ubi seva mors complures hostili prevalente mucrone suffulit de hac vita carcerique mancipati misero unius pedis vestigio evaserimus ipsam necem . In his omnibus humano destituti auxilio ad sanctorum subsidia confugimus toto corde . Inter hec in nostra devenit interiori intuitu quanta Deus per suam genetricem gloriosam et benedictum Andream amplissimum apud Monasterium de Lyndors in nostro comitatu situatum sit operatus mirifica . eisque nos totaliter contulimus devote fidei . quod si eorum precibus a prefatis liberaremur mortibus . predicto loco beneficium pro perpetuo duraturum donaremus quo facto continuo sensimus animos adversariorum lenitate clementia emollitos in tantum ut jam libertate optata predictorum sanctorum patrociniiis perfruamur . Hinc igitur ne videamur devocare sanctos et post vota retractare promissa in honorem Dei patris omnipotentis et matris ejus gloriose et benedicti Andree amplissimi et ad augmentationem cultus eorum apud monasterium supradictum pro salute anime nostre et pro salute animarum patris nostri et matris nostre et pro animabus omnium antecessorum et successorum nostrorum atque pro animabus omnium fidelium defunctorum . damus et concedimus hacque presenti carta nostra pro perpetuo confirmamus Deo et ecclesie Sancte Marie et Sancti Andree amplissimi de

Lundoris ac religiosis viris Domino abbati et conventui Deo fervientibus ibidem et in perpetuum fervituris totum jus patronatus quod nos . antecessores nostri . heredes sive successores qualescunque . habemus habuimus vel aliquo tempore in futurum habere poterimus in ecclesiam de Uchtermukedy cum omni juris plenitudine nobis . antecessoribus nostris . heredibus sive successoribus nostris qualitercunque pertinente . seu in posterum quoquomodo pertinere valente . Tenendum et habendum dictis abbati et conventui et eorum successoribus omnibus in puram et perpetuam elemosinam libere . quiete . bene . honorifice et pacifice in perpetuum sicut aliquod jus patronatus cujuscunque ecclesie melius . liberius . quietius et honorificentius in toto regno Scotie alicui religiose domui seu pio usui dari poterit et concedi . Insuper volumus et concedimus per presentes quod cedente vel decedente Magistro Alexandro de Cambel rectore dicte ecclesie seu dicta ecclesia quovis alio modo vocante iudice liceat predictis religiosis et eorum successoribus pro nobis heredibus et successoribus nostris quemcunque voluerint idoneum pro voluntate sua priusquam predictam ecclesiam in proprios usus impetraverint . si impetratio proprietatis in tantum deferri contigerit ad dictam ecclesiam vacantem diocesano episcopo presentare eodem jure et titulo quibus nos et antecessores nostri aliquo tempore presentavimus huiusque ac etiam predictam ecclesiam impetrare . libere intrare . pacifice possidere . et in usus proprios communicare . Et si eandem ecclesiam in usus proprios convertendam aliquo tempore Deo auctore impetrare valuerint nos heredes nostri sive successores seu clamii in dicta ecclesia faciemus nec aliquid a predictis monachis exigemus nisi tantum orationes sanctas ad animarum pertinentes salutem . Nos vero heredes nostri et successores presentem donationem nostram atque concessionem ut predicatur cum terris annexis dicte ecclesie ex antiquo et omnibus aliis pertinentiis libertatibus et asylum ad dictam ecclesiam spectantibus seu de jure spectare valentibus quoquo modo prefatis monachis et eorum successoribus contra omnes homines et feminas varantizabimus et in perpetuum defendemus . In cujus rei testimonium ut hec presens donatio nostra majorem vigorem firmitatis obtineat presens scriptum sigilli nostri munimine duximus roborandum . Datum apud monasterium predictum decimo septimo die Martii anno gracie millesimo trecentesimo quinquagesimo . Hiis testibus venerabili in Christo patre domino Wilhelmo Dei gracia episcopo Sancti Andree . domino Roberto Senescallo Scotie tunc temporis regni custode . domino Johanne

Senescallo fratre ejus · domino Thoma de Fawfyd militibus · magistro Waltero de Wardlaw rectore ecclesie de Erole · domino Laurencio Bell preposito ecclesie collegiate de Abernethy · Michaelē de Botillero · Laurentio de · Thoma Sympill · Roberto de · Johanne clerico nostro · Johanne Melvill · et multis aliis · Quam quidem cartam donacionemque et concessionem in eadem contentam in omnibus punctis · articulis · conditionibus · modis ac circumstantiis suis quibuscunque · forma pariter et effectu · in omnibus et per omnia approbamus · ratificamus · et pro nobis et heredibus nostris dictis religiosis et eorum successoribus in perpetuum confirmamus · In cujus rei testimonium ꝥc · Testibus ꝥc · Apud Dunde ultima die Julii anno regni nostri tricesimo ·

No. VI.

Confirmacio Regis David carte David de Lyndesay de Cravford ·

[Ex Reg. Mag. Sig. Scot. Lib. I.]

Dauid dei gracia Rex Scottorum om̃ibꝫ ꝥc^o clericis ꝥ laicis salutem · Sciatis nos qdā scriptum David de Lyndesay de Cravford non ratum non abolit^o ꝥc^o vidisse ꝥc^o tenorem que sequitur continet^o · Om̃ibꝫ hoc scriptū visur^o vel auditur^o / Dauid de Lyndesay dñs de Cravford / etiam in dño salutem / Nouit vniūsitās ṽra / me pro salute aīe mee / ꝥ aīe dne Marie qñdam uxoris mee ꝥ aīaz oīm aīcessorū ꝥ successorū nrōꝝ / dedisse concessisse ꝥ hac pñti carta mea confirmasse · Religiosis viris abbtī ꝥ cont^{ui} / de Londors sex pet^s cere ad inueniendū vnū cereū ardentem in quadam pelue in choro p̃dcē ecclīe ad sepulcrū nr̃m cotidie ad missā de dñā ꝥ qñdo de eadē celebratur ad missā / matutias ꝥ vespas eiusdē ꝥ om̃ibꝫ aliis solem̃itatibꝫ qñdo sint in cappis / Volo ꝥ ordino / q dē sex petre cere integre soluant² apud mo^rstium p̃dcē ad festum Pentecostes sine vltiori dilacōne p man^o bati mei vel firmarij de Carny / sine hēdū meoz ad cui^o cere inuēcōem obligo duas marcas m^l ānuatū debit^o de terra de pethfovr iux^t terram meam de Carny / Et si dē due m^rce ad hoc non sufficiūt vel cāu contingent^o leuari non

potunt totalit̃ de firmis meis de Carný dēa cera inueniat² ⁊ eisd̃m Mon^{ach} vt p̃dēm est defuiatur sub pena uni⁹ libre cere soluend̃ post octo dies si ego vel hedes mei in soluōe vt p̃dicet² defeim⁹ . Et p̃dēi religiosi sustentacōm dēi cerei in se ⁊ successores suos vt p̃mittit² suscepunt s̃b fili pe^{er} andēa si a sustentacōe dēi cerei in suo defēu qđ ablit cessauunt ⁊ q̃ liceat nob̃ ⁊ hēdibz n̄ris ad diet̃ sustentacōem Rite compellere ⁊ de omissione satisfāce . Ego v^o ⁊ hedes mei numq^u dēam t̃ram alienabim⁹ nⁱ dēa cera salua p̃dēis mon^{ach} heat² ⁊ q̃ ip̃i possint me hedes meos ac firmarios n̄ros dēe terre de Carný iuste cōpellere p̃ bona n̄ra ⁊ sua qu^osq̃ tā de arreragiis si q̃ fūint q^u de p̃ncipali debit⁹ sex pet^{er} cere eisd̃m plenarie fuit satisfact^o . In cui⁹ Rei testiōm p̃ns scriptum in modū cirog^ufi est confect^o cui⁹ vna ps sigllo meo signata penes dēos abbatem et cōuentū Residet / alia vero ps signata cōi sigllo capiti sui penes me ⁊ hedes meos Remanet duratur^o . Datū apud mon^{ast}riū p̃dēm nonodeciō die mensis nouembris Anno gracie millesimo trecentesimo quiq^ugesimo quito Quod quid̃m scriptum donacionē q̃ ⁊ concessionem ⁊ c^o approbam^o tē^o . In cui⁹ Rei tē^o conf n̄re tē^o Testibz tē^o . Apud Lundors tēciō die augusti Anno Regni n̄ri t^ucesimo sexto.

No. VII.

Confirmacio Regis Daudid carte Bertholomei de Loone.

[Ex Reg. Mag. Sig. Lib. I.]

David dei gracia rex Scottorū Om̄ibz tē^o salīm Sciatis nos pro salute aīe n̄re ⁊ pro salute aīaz oīm antecess^o ⁊ success^o n̄roz Regū scocie / n^{on} ⁊ pro salute aīaz bertholomei de Loone militis ⁊ philipe de Wouibray sponse sue fil̃ ⁊ hēd quōd p̃hpi de Woubraý militis ⁊ aīaz oīm aīcess^o ⁊ success^o eozd̃m ⁊ oīm fideiū deffunctorū / dedisse concessisse ⁊ hac p̃nti carta n̄ra confirmasse Religiosis viris abbati ⁊ cōuentui Mo^{ast}rii de Londors / ⁊ eoz success^oibz ibid̃ deo fuientibz ⁊ inppet^o fuitur^o totam medietatem t̃re q̃ dr est Cragý cū ptineū in baronia de parnbogaht infra vic^o de Edýnburgeh . Q^um quid̃ medietatem t̃re p̃dēe cum pt^o p̃dicti

Bartholomeus ⁊ philipa sponſa ſua non vi aut metu ducti nec errore illapſi . Sꝫ mera et ſpontanea voluntate ſua nobis coram p̄tribꝫ n̄ri Regni Magnatꝫ . p̄ fuſtū ⁊ bac̄m ſurſum Reddiderūt ac totū Jus ⁊ clameū q̄ in medietate pred̄ce t̄re huerūt vel h̄re potuerūt pro ſe ⁊ heredibꝫ ſuis oīo quietū clamauerūt ⁊ in ppetꝫ ad infeodandū p̄d̄c̄m monaſtium . de ead̄m Tenendꝫ ⁊ h̄nd pred̄cō monaſtꝫ de Lūdors ⁊ monꝫ ibid̄ deo ſuientꝫ ⁊ in ppetnū ſuitorꝫ in libꝫ purꝫ ⁊ ppetꝫ elemoſ p̄ om̄es rectas metas ſuas ⁊ diuꝫ in boſeꝫ ⁊ planꝫ p̄tꝫ paſeꝫ moris ⁊ marreſiis in viis et ſemitis aquis ſlaūis ⁊ piſeꝫ molendꝫ multꝫ ⁊ eoꝝ ſequelis in fabrilibꝫ ⁊ braeinis aucupac venacꝫ ⁊ piſeꝫ ⁊ cum oīodis aliis lib̄tatibꝫ cōmodꝫ aſſiamentꝫ ⁊ juſtis p̄t̄ ſuis quibuſcūqꝫ tam ſub t̄ra q̄m ſupra t̄ram tam non noīatꝫ q̄m noīatis ad d̄c̄am medietatē p̄d̄ce t̄re ſpectantꝫ ſeu quoqꝫmodo ſp̄tꝫ valent in futurꝫ adeo lib̄e ⁊ quiete . plenaꝫ . integre ⁊ honoꝝ ſicut p̄d̄ci Bīhtus ⁊ Philipa d̄c̄am medietatem p̄d̄ce t̄re de nobꝫ aū reſignacōem ſuam nobꝫ exinde ſc̄am lib̄e quiete plene ⁊ honorifꝫ tenuerūt ſeu polliderūt Et ſicut aliqua t̄ra alieni loco pio infra Regnū nr̄m lib̄iꝫ ⁊ quicciꝫ conceditꝫ ſiue datur . Ita in q̄ d̄ci monachꝫ ⁊ eoꝝ ſueceſſꝫ quolibꝫ die unā miſſam in eccl̄ia p̄d̄ci moꝝt̄ii ad altare h̄i michilis pro ſalute oīm aīaꝫ p̄d̄caꝫ faciant p̄ vnū de ſuis monachꝫ celebꝫri / nꝫ volumꝫ q̄ aliquod aliud a p̄d̄cis monachꝫ p̄ d̄c̄a t̄ra p̄ quēcūqꝫ aliqualiꝫ exigatur . In cuiꝫ Rei t̄cꝫ Teſt t̄cꝫ . Apud Lundors ſc̄io die auguſti Anno Regni nr̄i Triceſimo Sexto.

No. VIII.

Confirmacio Regis David carte Regis Alexandri.

[Ex. Reg. Mag. Sig. Scot. Lib. I.]

David dei gracia . Rex . ſcottonum Om̄ibꝫ t̄cꝫ ſal̄m Sciātis nos quamd̄m cartam bone memorie d̄ni alex̄i . Regis . ſcottoꝝ p̄deceſſoris n̄ri / non Raſam non abolitam nec in aliqua ſui pte viciatam / vidiff̄e t̄cꝫ tenorem qui ſequitur cōtinentem . . Alēxr dei gracia . . Rex . . ſcottonū Om̄ibꝫ probis hoīmibꝫ tocius t̄re ſue ſal̄m . . Sciant p̄ntes ⁊ futuri nos abati et conventui de Londors / Conceſſiff̄e vt habeant / ⁊ teneant in lib̄am

puram ⁊ ppetuam elemosinam ōs terras suas quas tenuerūt ⁊ huerunt de prima fundacōe dom⁹ sue de Londors cū ōnibz libtatibz quibz vti cōsueuerūt ⁊ q quieti sint de auxiliis exēitibz ⁊ aliis forinsecis fuiciis de tris pdcīs . Quare firmiter prohibem⁹ / ne quis eos contra hanc concessionem nram iniuste vexare psumat / sup nram plenariam forisfacturam . Testibz Willelmo fil alai⁹ senescall Justic⁹ scoc⁹ Willelmo Olif . . Just⁹ Laod / benard frat Walt⁹ byseth / iohne de Haya / Apud castrum puellaꝝ . xijº die nouembris Anno Regni dñi Regis / tcesimo tciº / Quam quidm Cartam tē ap-
 probam⁹ Ratific⁹ Et pro nobis ⁊ heredibz nris predcis Religiosis ⁊ eoz suc-
 cessoribz in ppetuū confirmam⁹ . Et volum⁹ q tre de Cragy de Milton⁹ de
 claypottys ⁊ de Balmaw cum ptinenc⁹ de quibz dēm moṣtium infeodatū
 fuit añ concess⁹ dñi pdecessor⁹ nri sup dēcam libe sint ⁊ quiete ab ōnibz fui-
 ciis prout sup⁹ est expsum et q detas tras teneant ⁊ possideant iidm re-
 ligiof adeo libe ⁊ quiete tam virtute dēe concessōis dñi pdecessor⁹ nri / qm
 nre sicut alias tras suas libe⁹ ⁊ quicci⁹ possident atq tenēt . . In cui⁹ Rei
 tē . Apud dunde . xxº die septēbr Anno Regni nri tricesimo Sexto.

No. IX.

Confirmacio Regis Roberti III. carte Daud de Aberkedor .

[Ex Reg . Mag . Sig . Scot . Rot . X .]

Robtus dei grā Rex Scottoꝝ . Ōnibz pbis hoīnibz tocus tre sue clericef et
 laicef / Saltū / Sciatt nos approbasse ratificasse et hac pnti carta nra con-
 firmasse inpignoraconem illam fcam Daud de Abirkedor p Willelmo de An-
 gus abbatē monastij de Londoris et eiusdm loci cōuentū de consensu tocus
 capitali eiusdm de septem mares annuj redditus pdcō monastio debitis in
 villa de dunde videlicet de tra patēij scissoris et Michaelis de mane viginti
 solidos . de tra Ricardi ciei viginti solidos . de tra dēi Daud de Abirke-
 dor viginti solidos / de tra quōdam thome Warderon tēdecim solidos et
 qtuor denar . Et de tra quōdam ade bane viginti solidos p una cta fūma
 pecūie ad sustentacōem monastij p manibz pfoluta et in cōmē cōmodū
 moṣtij cōuerfa Tenēd et hnd pdcos ānuos reddit⁹ cū pē eidm Daud

hedibus ⁊ suis assignatis a p̄dco abbate mōstio et suis successoribus impetuū .
 Adeo libe quiete tñ ⁊ in pace q̄usq; quadraginta marce stlingoꝝ monete
 n̄re scocie eidm dauid hedibus v̄l assignatf suis p̄ ipm Abbatē v̄l successores
 suos vno die in ecēia h̄te Marie de dunde plene et fidelit̄ fūint p̄solut sine
 dolo v̄l fraude in om̄ib; et p̄ om̄ia sicut carta seu Ire dcoꝝ Abbatf ⁊ mo-
 nastij sub eoꝝ sigillo cōi capti sibi exinde confecti in se pleni⁹ iuste cōtinēt
 et p̄portant Saluo fuicō n̄ro . In cui⁹ rei testiū p̄nti carte n̄re cōfirmacōnis
 n̄rm p̄cepim⁹ apponi sigillum Testib; venablib; in x⁰ patib; . Walfo ⁊
 matheo sc̄iand̄ et glafg⁰ . eccl̄iaꝝ ep̄is . Roberto de ffyf et de M̄eteth fr̄e
 n̄ro k̄no . archibaldo de douglas dno galwydie cōsang'neo n̄ro cōitib; .
 Jacobo de douglas dno de dalketh . thoma de Erk̄yne cōsang'neis n̄ris
 dilc̄is militib; et Alexo de cokburne de langtoñ eufoide magni sigilli n̄ri .
 Apud Perth vicefimo feio die Marcij . Anno Regni n̄ri Secundo .

No. X.

Donacio Ifabelle de Douglas domine de Mar et de Garviache de advoca-
 tionis jure et patronatus ecclesie de Codilftane in la Mar .

[Original Charters, 29 Denmylne, Adv. Bibl. A. 3. 34.]

Univerfis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presentes littere pervenerint
 Ifabella de Douglas domina de Mar et de Garviach salutem in omnium
 salvatore. Noveritis nos in nostra pura et legitima viduitate pro salute
 anime nostre . et animarum omnium antecessorum et successorum nostro-
 rum . ac pro salute omnium fidelium defunctorum . dedisse concessisse
 et hac presenti carta nostra confirmasse Deo et monasterio Sancte Marie
 et Sancti Andree apostoli de Lundoris et monachis ibi Deo feruientibus
 et in perpetuum feruienturis jus patronatus et advocacionis ecclesie de
 Codilftane in la Mar quod nobis jure hereditario pertinere dinoscitur .
 Tenendum et habendum dictis religiosis et eorum successoribus in perpe-
 tuum a nobis heredibus nostris et nostris assignatis ita libere . quiete .
 plenarie et honorifice . sicut aliquod monasterium vel aliqua domus
 elemosine intra regnum Scocie aliquod jus patronatus liberius . quiccius .

plenius et honorificentius habet . tenet . vel possidet . Ita quod cedente vel decedente domino Johanne Simonis nunc rectore ejusdem liceat predictis abbati et monachis qui pro tempore fuerint et dictam ecclesiam ut suam pacifice ingredi et in usus suos proprios convertere si confirmationem ejusdem aliquatenus valeant optinere et medio tempore licebit dictis abbati et conventui personam idoneam presentare ad eandem . Nos vero heredes et successores nostri predictam donationem juris advocacionis predictis abbati et monachis et eorum successoribus contra omnes mortales warantizabimus et in perpetuum defendemus . In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensum . Apud Kyndromi . octavo die mensis Novembris . anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo secundo .

INDEX NOMINUM.

Aberdoen, Matheus de, clericus Regis, 38.

Aberdonensis, archidiaconus Simon, 38.

————— decanus, Robertus, 38.

————— episcopus, Johannes, 38.

Abirbrothot, G. abbas de, 17.

————— Henricus, 38.

Abirkedor, David de, 48.

Adefone, Gawin, 30.

Alexander III. rex, 3, 8.

————— Papa, 13, 16.

Anas, R. de, 8.

Andreas, capellanus de Brechin, 17.

Angus, Willelmus de, Abbas Lundoris, 48.

Anill, Nicholaus de, 25.

Balfour, Alexander, 30.

————— Johannes de, 12.

Balmeharg, Malcolmus de, 12.

Bane, Adam, 48.

Barclay, David (de Cullefin), 18.

Baffet, Robertus, 8, 25, 38.

Bell, Laurencius, prepositus de Abernethy, 41.

Beunis, Hugo de, 42.

Bernardus, cancellarius, 13.

Betone, James, 30.

Beville, Henricus de, 38.

Bifetht, Walterus, 4, 48.

————— Willelmus, 8.

Botillero, Michael de, 45.

Brade, Henricus de, 10.

Braunius, Hugo de, 14.

Brechin, M. prior Keledeorum de, 17.

Brechin, Willelmus de, 14, 42.

Brechinentis episcopus, Albinus, 14.

—————, Gregorius, 17.

—————, Hugo, 17.

—————, Radulfus, 17, 38.

—————, Turpin, 17.

Brouss, Yfabella de, 14.

Bruce, Lord. 30.

Cambel, Alexander de, rector ecclesie de Uchtermukedy, 44.

Cambell, Gillaſcoppus, 8.

Cameis, Radulphus de, 8.

Cameris, Dionisius, 19.

—————, Willelmus, 19.

Carnis, John, 30.

Castello, Normannus de, 14.

Chalmers, John, 30, 32.

Charters, Andreas, 26.

Clerk, alias Vobster, Robertus, 26.

Craig, Robertus, burgenſis de Abirdene, 27.

Crambeth, Patricius de, 12.

Cocus, Willelmus, 12.

Coks, Herimnus, 14.

Cokburne de Langton, Alexander, custos magni figilli, 49.

Cumyn, Alexander, comes de Buchan, justiciarius, 11.

Cupro, Alexander, abbas de, 17.

David, comes, 8, 10, 24, 37.

Dundemora, Johannes de, 13.

Douglas, Archibaldus de, dominus Galwydie, 49.

———, Jacobus de, dominus de Dalketh, 49.

———, Isabella de, domina de Mar et de Garviache, 49.

Duncanus, comes, 8.

Dunde, Albertus de, 14.

Dundemore, Henricus de, 42.

Dunfermline, abbas de, A., 8.

Eglishame, Willelmus de, 13.

Erskine, Thomas de, 49.

Fairbar, Patricius, 12.

Fawfyd, Thomas de, 41.

Fertheth, Malisius, comes, 8.

Flemen, Walterns, 7.

Flamang, Simon, 38.

Frafer, Benard, [Bernard?] 48.

Frelay, Galfridus de, 12.

Fyff et Monteth, Robertus, comes de, 49.

Glasguensis Episcopus, Matheus, 49.

Gray, Adam, 12.

———, Alexander, burgenfis de Abirdene, 27.

Gregorius, Papa, 18.

Gyan, Thomas, 9.

Hall, Andreas, 20.

Haya, Crue de, 9.

———, David de, 9.

———, Davidis de, Gilbertus, filius, 9, 11.

———, ——— Malcolmus, pater, 9.

———, ——— Robertus, frater, 9.

———, Ethina de, 9.

———, Willelmus de, 10.

———, ——— de Balcolmy, 42.

———, ———, frater Gilberti, 42.

Hugo, cancellarius, 10.

Hunte, David, 30.

Hyrdmanstoun, Johannes de, 11.

Jacobus, rex, 18.

Innocentius III. Papa, 39.

Johannes, clericus, 17, 45.

Johannes, filius Nicolai, 12.

———, fenefcallus, 44.

Kelchoenfs abbas, Osbertus, 38.

Kenedy, Alexander, 7.

Kernour, David, 20.

Keth, Robertus de, marefcallus, 11, 12, 13.

—— de Kinross, 12

Kynlop, abbas de, 15.

Lacu, Willelmus de, 14.

Lambertoun, Johannes de, 8.

Laurencius de ———, 41.

Lellie, Patrick, 30.

Liteljhone, Thomas, 30.

London, Robertus de, 10.

Loone, Bertholomeus de, 46.

———, Philippa de Moubray, uxor ejus, 46.

Louthre, David de, 42.

Lowfone, John, 30.

Lundoris, abbas de, Andreas, 19, 21.

———, Guido, 39.

———, Henricus, 28.

———, Johannes, 5, 23.

———, Willelmus de Angus, 48.

Lyndefei, David de, 38.

———, dominus de Craufurd, 46,

———, Johannes de, 8.

———, Willelmus de, 10.

Malcolmus, filius comitis Duncani, 8.

Mane, Michael de, 48.

Mar, Willelmus, comes de, camerarius, 8, 11.

Marus, Alanus (de Strodingloch), 12.

Matheus, falconarius, 38.

May, prior de, 14.

Melvill, Johannes, 45.

Menzes, Gilbertus, burgenfis de Abirdene, 27.

Mertin, Hugo, rector de Weym, 28.

Monymele, Hugo, vicarius de, 7.

Munerefe, Georgius (de Tybermollocke), 21.

———, Johannes de, 7.

Muncur, Michael de, 14, 42.

Munrofs, magifter H. de, 17.

Mydford, Willelmus de, vicarius, 10, 14.

Nepar, Alexander, rotulator computorum
regis. 18.
Neurils, Henricus de, 25.
Nicolaus, papa, 25.
———, filius Roberti, 14.
———, — Rogeri, 12.
Norham, magister H. de, 17.
Normannus, filius Malcolmi, constabularius
de Innerurin, 38.

Olifart, Walterus, 25, 38.
Oliphant, W., 8.
Orme, Stephanus, 27.

Patricius, capellanus, 9.
———, sciffor, 48.
Perth, Robertus de, 11.
Philippus, clericus, 25.
Phille, John, 30.
Pitbladdar, John, 30.

Quency, Rogerus de, comes Wyntoni, 41.
Quhitfum, Johannes (burgenfis de Perth),
28.

Rainaldus, notarius domini Regis, 41.
Ramfay, Adam de, 12.
Ranulfus, Thomas, 12.
Ricardus, filius Hugonis, 10.
Robertus, fenefeallus Seocie, 44.

Saneti Andree episcopus, Jacobus, 7.
———, Patricius, 24.
———, Walterus, 49.
———, Willelmus, 12, 44.

Scall, Mauricius, 12.
Scone, W., abbas de, 17.
Seotus, Michael, 12.
———, Patricius, 12.
Scott, John, 30.
Seras, Johannes, 7.
Simon, Johannes (rector ecclesie de Codil-
flane,) 50.
Straton, Henricus, 7.
Sumervill, Willelmus de, 10.
Suthafs, Willelmus (burgenfis de Abirdene.)
27.
Syarpe, Willelmus, 12.
Symon, de granario, 20.
Sympill, Thomas, 45.
Symfon, James, 30.

Trayle, Jacobus, 7.
Turribus, Eustachius de, 11.
Tyri, Alexander (burgenfis de Perth), 26.

Vallibus, Johannes de, 11.

Walkelinus, filius Stephani, 8, 24, 38.
Walterus, officialis, 38.
———, fenefeallus, 12.
Warderon, Thomas, 48.
Wardlaw, Walterus de, rector de Erole, 45.
Wardrop, John, 30.
Wafeelin, Willelmus, 24, 38.
Waterville, Galfridus de, 38.
Wemyfs, Michael de, miles, 13.
Willelmus, filius Alani, fenefeallus Seocie,
48.
———, pittor, 11.
Wiltun, Johannes de, 8.
Wyfchard, Johannes, 42.

INDEX LOCORUM.

Aberdene, 9, 40.
Abernethy, ecclesia de, 45.
Abraham, villa, 14.

Balmaw, terra de, 48.
Berevic, 9, 40.
Blakarne, mons, 6.
Blafbannyn, 9.
Brodland, 6.
Bundamer [Dundemor?] capella de, 39.

Carel, vel Karel, burgum de, 9, 40.
Carny, terra de, 45, 46.
Castrum Puellarum, 48.
Claypottis, terra de, 48.
Chuny, 6.
Codilstone in la Mar, ecclesia de, 49.
Colerik, 8, 9.
Cragmyll, 7.
Cragy, 14, 48.
Culfamucl, ecclesia de, 38, 40.
Cuningroue, ecclesia de, 40.
Cuthilgurdi, 26.

Dunde, 10, 13, 14, 17, 48.
———, ecclesia de, 38, 49.
Durnach, ecclesia de, 38, 40.

Ebdy, 19.
Edinburgh, 19, 46.

Eglifmagwle, 21.
Erole, ecclesia de, 45.
Efechewyn, vadum de, 41.
Exmagirdil, 51.

Fintreth (Fyntre), ecclesia de, 10, 38.
Flandria, 26.
Forfar, 9.

Garvich, 40.
Grangia, villa de, 19.

Hyrnefide (Irnfyde), quarrarium de, 24.

Inchemabanin, ecclesia de, 36, 40.
Inverurin, ecclesia de, 38, 40.
Irnfyde, filva de, 19.

Karel, 9, 40.
Kelalemund, ecclesia de, 38, 40.
Kerpuly, 6.
Kindelouch, mora de, 41.
Kingorne, 11.
Kyndromi, 50.

Laodonia, 48.
Laterano, 18.
Le ryngde de Blakarne, 6.

- Lethgavel, 40.
Lumbeny, 6.
Lumbrin, torrens de, 6.
- Malind, 40.
Melueton, 14.
Menegre, petaria de, 41.
Milton, terra de, 48.
Mineth Fintreth, 40.
Mothel, ecclesia de, 40.
Munkegin, capella de, 38, 40.
Munross, 9, 40.
- Novum Burgum, 3, 11.
Neutile, villa de, 40.
- Parkhill, 19.
Parnbogall, baronia de, 46.
Perth, vel Pert, 9, 40.
Prame, ecclesia de, 38, 40.
- Radmuriel, ecclesia de, 38, 40, 42.
Redinche, insula, 8, 39.
Ritcheth, ecclesia de, 40.
Roma, 25.
- Selechirche, 10.
Strivelin, 9.
- Thorifton, campus de, 41.
Tybermolloke, 21.
- Uchtermuckedy, ecclesia de, 44.
- Vodrufe, 5, 6, 7.
- Wifsenden, ecclesia de, 40.
- Zelandia, 26.



